

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 1

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
AD : Alcohol dependence		
AD_2_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	2627
AD_2_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	2628
AD_2_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	2628
AD_2_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	2629
AD_2_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	2629
AD_2_7	Drank much more than intended	2630
AD_2_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	2630
AD_2_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	2631
AD_2DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2632
AD_2DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2631
AD_6_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	1062
AD_6_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	1062
AD_6_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	1063
AD_6_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	1063
AD_6_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	1064
AD_6_7	Drank much more than intended	1064
AD_6_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	1065
AD_6_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	1065
AD_6DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1066
AD_6DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1066
AL : Alcohol		
AL_2_1	Definition of moderate drinking	2623
AL_2_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	2624
AL_2_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	2624
AL_2_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	2625
AL_2_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	2625
AL_2_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	2626
AL_2_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	2626
AL_6_1	Definition of moderate drinking	1058
AL_6_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	1058
AL_6_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	1059
AL_6_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	1059
AL_6_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	1060
AL_6_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	1060

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 2

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
AL_6_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	1061
ALC0_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2066
ALC0_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2065
ALC0_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2066
ALC0_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2067
ALC0_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2068
ALC0_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2068
ALC0_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2069
ALC0_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2069
ALC0_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2070
ALC0_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2070
ALC0_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2071
ALC0_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2071
ALC0_5B	Ever had a drink	2072
ALC0_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2072
ALC0_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2073
ALC0_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2073
ALC0_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2073
ALC0_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2074
ALC0_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2074
ALC0_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2075
ALC0_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2075
ALC0_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2076
ALC0_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2076
ALC0_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2077
ALC0_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2077
ALC0_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2078
ALC0_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2078
ALC0_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2067
ALC0DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2080
ALC0DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2079
ALC0DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	2079
ALC2_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2609
ALC2_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2608
ALC2_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2609
ALC2_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2610

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 3

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC2_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2611
ALC2_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2611
ALC2_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2612
ALC2_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2612
ALC2_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2613
ALC2_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2613
ALC2_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2614
ALC2_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2614
ALC2_5B	Ever had a drink	2615
ALC2_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2615
ALC2_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2616
ALC2_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2616
ALC2_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2616
ALC2_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2617
ALC2_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2617
ALC2_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2618
ALC2_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2618
ALC2_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2619
ALC2_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2619
ALC2_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2620
ALC2_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2620
ALC2_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2621
ALC2_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2621
ALC2_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2610
ALC2DDLTY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2623
ALC2DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2622
ALC2DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	2622
ALC4_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	201
ALC4_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	201
ALC4_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	202
ALC4_4	Highest number of drinks on one occasion	202
ALC4_5	Drank alcohol in past week	203
ALC4_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	204
ALC4_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	204
ALC4_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	205
ALC4_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	205

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 4

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC4_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	206
ALC4_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	206
ALC4_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	207
ALC4_5B	Ever had a drink	207
ALC4_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	208
ALC4_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	208
ALC4_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	209
ALC4_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	209
ALC4_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	210
ALC4_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	210
ALC4_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	211
ALC4_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	211
ALC4_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	212
ALC4_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	212
ALC4_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	213
ALC4_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	213
ALC4_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	214
ALC4_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	214
ALC4_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	203
ALC4DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	216
ALC4DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	215
ALC4DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	215
ALC6_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1040
ALC6_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1041
ALC6_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1042
ALC6_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1043
ALC6_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1043
ALC6_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1044
ALC6_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1044
ALC6_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1045
ALC6_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1045
ALC6_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1046
ALC6_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1046
ALC6_5B	Ever had a drink	1047
ALC6_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1047
ALC6_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1048

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 5

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC6_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1048
ALC6_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1049
ALC6_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1049
ALC6_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1050
ALC6_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1050
ALC6_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1051
ALC6_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1051
ALC6_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1052
ALC6_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1052
ALC6_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1053
ALC6_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1053
ALC6_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1054
ALC6_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1042
ALC6DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1055
ALC6DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1054
ALC6DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	1055
ALC8_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1647
ALC8_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1648
ALC8_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1648
ALC8_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1649
ALC8_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1650
ALC8_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1650
ALC8_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1651
ALC8_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1651
ALC8_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1652
ALC8_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1652
ALC8_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1653
ALC8_5B	Ever had a drink	1653
ALC8_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1654
ALC8_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1654
ALC8_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1655
ALC8_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1655
ALC8_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1656
ALC8_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1656
ALC8_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1657
ALC8_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1657

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 6

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC8_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1658
ALC8_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1658
ALC8_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1659
ALC8_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1659
ALC8_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1660
ALC8_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1660
ALC8_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1649
ALC8DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1662
ALC8DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1661
ALC8DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	1661
ALCA_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	3143
ALCA_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	3143
ALCA_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	3144
ALCA_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	3145
ALCA_5	Drank alcohol in past week	3146
ALCA_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	3146
ALCA_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	3147
ALCA_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	3147
ALCA_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	3148
ALCA_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	3148
ALCA_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	3149
ALCA_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	3149
ALCA_5B	Ever had a drink	3150
ALCA_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	3150
ALCA_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	3151
ALCA_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	3151
ALCA_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	3152
ALCA_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	3152
ALCA_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	3153
ALCA_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	3153
ALCA_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	3154
ALCA_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	3154
ALCA_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	3155
ALCA_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	3155
ALCA_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	3156
ALCA_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	3156

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 7

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALCA_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	3157
ALCA_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	3145
ALCADDLY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	3158
ALCADTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	3157
ALCADWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	3158
ALP6_1	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy	1056
ALP6_2	Average number of drinks during pregnancy	1056
ALP6_3	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding	1057
ALP6_4	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding	1057
AM : Administration of the survey		
AM30_PL	Respondent's preferred language	1713
AM30_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1711
AM32_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2221
AM32_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2219
AM34_LNG	Interview language - H03	22
AM34_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	22
AM36_LNG	Interview language - H03	479
AM36_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	478
AM36_TEL	Type of contact - H03	477
AM38_LNG	Interview language - H03	1171
AM38_LP	Language preference of household	1168
AM38_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	1170
AM38_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1168
AM3A_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2757
AM3A_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2754
AM54_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BYE	Year of interview - H05 (start)	31
AM54_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	182
AM54_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	182
AM54_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	183
AM54_LNG	Interview language - H05	181
AM54_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	31
AM54_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	31
AM54_STA	Status of general form - H05	29
AM54_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	181

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 8

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM56_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	486
AM56_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	486
AM56_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	487
AM56_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	694
AM56_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	695
AM56_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	695
AM56_LNG	Interview language - H05	694
AM56_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	487
AM56_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	487
AM56_STA	Status of general form - H05	485
AM56_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	693
AM58_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	1179
AM58_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	1179
AM58_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	1180
AM58_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	1393
AM58_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	1393
AM58_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	1394
AM58_LNG	Interview language - H05	1392
AM58_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	1180
AM58_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	1180
AM58_STA	Status of general form - H05	1178
AM58_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	1392
AM60_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1720
AM60_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1720
AM60_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1721
AM60_LNG	Interview language - H06	2213
AM60_LNK	Permission to link data	2212
AM60_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1721
AM60_SHA	Agree to share information	2212
AM60_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1721
AM60_STA	Status of health form - H06	1719
AM60_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2213
AM60FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1722
AM60LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	2214
AM62_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2229
AM62_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2229

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 9

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM62_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2230
AM62_LNG	Interview language - H06	2748
AM62_LNK	Permission to link data	2747
AM62_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2230
AM62_SHA	Agree to share information	2747
AM62_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2230
AM62_STA	Status of health form - H06	2228
AM62_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2748
AM62FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	2231
AM62LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	2749
AM64_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	465
AM64_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	465
AM64_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	183
AM64_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	184
AM64_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	184
AM64_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	466
AM64_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	467
AM64_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	467
AM64_LNG	Interview language - H06	466
AM64_LNK	Permission to link data	463
AM64_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	185
AM64_SHA	Agree to share information	464
AM64_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	184
AM64_STA	Status of health form - H06	183
AM64_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	464
AM64FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	185
AM66_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1160
AM66_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1159
AM66_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	696
AM66_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	697
AM66_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	697
AM66_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1161
AM66_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1161
AM66_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1162
AM66_LNG	Interview language - H06	1160
AM66_LNK	Permission to link data	1158

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 10

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM66_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	698
AM66_SHA	Agree to share information	1158
AM66_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	698
AM66_STA	Status of health form - H06	696
AM66_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1159
AM66FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	698
AM66LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	1162
AM68_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1703
AM68_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1702
AM68_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1394
AM68_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1395
AM68_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1395
AM68_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1704
AM68_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1704
AM68_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1705
AM68_LNG	Interview language - H06	1703
AM68_LNK	Permission to link data	1701
AM68_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1396
AM68_SHA	Agree to share information	1701
AM68_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1396
AM68_STA	Status of health form - H06	1394
AM68_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1702
AM68FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1396
AM68LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	1705
AM6A_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2765
AM6A_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2765
AM6A_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2766
AM6A_LNG	Interview language - H06	3280
AM6A_LNK	Permission to link data	3279
AM6A_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2766
AM6A_SHA	Agree to share information	3279
AM6A_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2766
AM6A_STA	Status of health form - H06	2764
AM6A_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	3280
AM6AFR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	2767
AM6ALDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	3281

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 11

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DESIGPRV	Design province	1
LINK	Agree to link information	3
LONGPAT	Longitudinal response pattern	2
PERSONID	Number identifying the person in the household	1
REALUKEY	Record identifier for the household	1
SHARE	Agree to share information	3
AP : Attitudes towards parents		
APP6_1	My parents are strict for my own good	1112
APP6_10	My parents trust me	1117
APP6_2	My parents do not understand me	1113
APP6_3	I have a lot of arguments with my parents	1113
APP6_4	What my parents think of me is important	1114
APP6_5	There are times when I would like to run away from home	1114
APP6_6	I have a happy home life	1115
APP6_7	I would raise my children differently	1115
APP6_8	My parents expect too much of me	1116
APP6_9	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters	1116
CC : Chronic conditions		
CC_0_D2	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery	1790
CC_0_D2A	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement	1790
CC_0_D2B	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement	1791
CC_0_D2C	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement	1791
CC_0_D2D	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery	1792
CC_0_D3A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1793
CC_0_D3B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1793
CC_0_D3C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise	1794
CC_0_D3D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy	1794
CC_0_D3E	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice	1795
CC_0_D3F	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques	1795
CC_0_D3G	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.	1796
CC_0_D3H	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1796
CC_0_D4A	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication	1797
CC_0_D4B	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers	1797
CC_0_D4C	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies	1798
CC_0_J3A	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant	1813

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 12

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CC_0_J3B	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy	1814
CC_0_J3C	Diabetes - when started using insulin	1814
CC_0_J4	Diabetes - takes insulin daily	1815
CC_0_J4A	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin	1816
CC_0_J4B	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day	1816
CC_0_J5A	Diabetes - has taken course in managing	1819
CC_0_J5B	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing	1820
CC_0_J5C	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet	1820
CC_0_J6A	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet	1821
CC_0_J6B	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet	1821
CC_0_J6C	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet	1822
CC_0_J6D	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet	1822
CC_0_J6E	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet	1823
CC_0_J7A	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar	1823
CC_0_J7B	Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar	1824
CC_0_J8A	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels	1824
CC_0_J8B	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet	1825
CC_0_L1B	Heart disease - number of heart attacks	1829
CC_0_L1C	Heart disease - age at first heart attack	1830
CC_0_L1D	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack	1830
CC_0_L1E	Heart disease - ever been admitted	1831
CC_0_L4A	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery	1831
CC_0_L4B	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty	1832
CC_0_L4C	Heart disease treatment - drugs	1832
CC_0_L4D	Heart disease treatment - other	1833
CC_0_L4E	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received	1833
CC_0_L5A	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred	1834
CC_0_L5B	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended	1834
CC_0_L5C	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed	1835
CCC0_1A	Has food allergies	1782
CCC0_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1783
CCC0_1C	Has asthma	1783
CCC0_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	1788
CCC0_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	1798
CCC0_1F	Has high blood pressure	1799
CCC0_1G	Has migraine headaches	1804

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 13

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1810
CCC0_1J	Has diabetes	1811
CCC0_1K	Has epilepsy	1825
CCC0_1L	Has heart disease	1828
CCC0_1M	Has cancer	1836
CCC0_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1837
CCC0_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1840
CCC0_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1842
CCC0_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1843
CCC0_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1844
CCC0_1S	Has cataracts	1845
CCC0_1T	Has glaucoma	1846
CCC0_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1847
CCC0_1V	Has other long-term condition	1848
CCC0_1X	Has fibromyalgia	1787
CCC0_A3	Food allergies - age first diagnosed	1782
CCC0_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1784
CCC0_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1785
CCC0_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1786
CCC0_C3	Asthma - age first diagnosed	1784
CCC0_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1786
CCC0_C6	Asthma - took medication	1787
CCC0_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	1789
CCC0_D3	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed	1789
CCC0_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1792
CCC0_E3	Back problems - age first diagnosed	1799
CCC0_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1800
CCC0_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1801
CCC0_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1801
CCC0_F3	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed	1800
CCC0_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1802
CCC0_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1802
CCC0_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1803
CCC0_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1804
CCC0_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1803
CCC0_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1805

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 14

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1806
CCC0_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1807
CCC0_G3	Migraine - age first diagnosed	1805
CCC0_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1807
CCC0_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1808
CCC0_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1808
CCC0_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1809
CCC0_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1809
CCC0_H3	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed	1810
CCC0_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1812
CCC0_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1812
CCC0_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1813
CCC0_J3	Diabetes - age first diagnosed	1811
CCC0_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	1815
CCC0_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1817
CCC0_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1817
CCC0_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1818
CCC0_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1819
CCC0_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1818
CCC0_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1826
CCC0_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1827
CCC0_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1827
CCC0_K3	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed	1826
CCC0_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	1829
CCC0_L3	Heart disease - age first diagnosed	1828
CCC0_L6	Heart disease - has angina	1835
CCC0_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	1836
CCC0_M3	Cancer - age first diagnosed	1837
CCC0_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1838
CCC0_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1839
CCC0_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1839
CCC0_N3	Ulcers - age first diagnosed	1838
CCC0_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1841
CCC0_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1841
CCC0_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1842
CCC0_O3	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed	1840

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 15

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_P3	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed	1843
CCC0_Q3	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed	1844
CCC0_R3	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed	1845
CCC0_S3	Cataracts - age first diagnosed	1846
CCC0_T3	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed	1847
CCC0_U3	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed	1848
CCC0_X3	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed	1788
CCC0DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1849
CCC0DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1849
CCC2_1A	Has food allergies	2346
CCC2_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2346
CCC2_1C	Has asthma	2347
CCC2_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2359
CCC2_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2367
CCC2_1F	Has high blood pressure	2367
CCC2_1G	Has migraine headaches	2374
CCC2_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2381
CCC2_1J	Has diabetes	2382
CCC2_1K	Has epilepsy	2388
CCC2_1L	Has heart disease	2392
CCC2_1M	Has cancer	2394
CCC2_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2394
CCC2_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2399
CCC2_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2403
CCC2_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2403
CCC2_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2404
CCC2_1S	Has cataracts	2404
CCC2_1T	Has glaucoma	2405
CCC2_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2405
CCC2_1V	Has other long-term condition	2406
CCC2_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2353
CCC2_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2350
CCC2_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2351
CCC2_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2352
CCC2_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2348
CCC2_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2349

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 16

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2349
CCC2_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2352
CCC2_C6	Asthma - took medication	2353
CCC2_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2362
CCC2_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2364
CCC2_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2363
CCC2_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2363
CCC2_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2360
CCC2_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2361
CCC2_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2361
CCC2_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2364
CCC2_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2365
CCC2_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2365
CCC2_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2366
CCC2_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2366
CCC2_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2370
CCC2_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2371
CCC2_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2371
CCC2_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2368
CCC2_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2369
CCC2_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2369
CCC2_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2372
CCC2_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2372
CCC2_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2373
CCC2_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2374
CCC2_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2373
CCC2_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2377
CCC2_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2378
CCC2_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2378
CCC2_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2375
CCC2_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2376
CCC2_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2376
CCC2_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2379
CCC2_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2379
CCC2_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2380
CCC2_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2381

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 17

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2380
CCC2_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2384
CCC2_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2384
CCC2_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2385
CCC2_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2382
CCC2_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2383
CCC2_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2383
CCC2_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2385
CCC2_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2386
CCC2_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2386
CCC2_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2387
CCC2_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2387
CCC2_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2388
CCC2_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2390
CCC2_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2391
CCC2_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2391
CCC2_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2389
CCC2_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2389
CCC2_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2390
CCC2_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2392
CCC2_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2393
CCC2_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2393
CCC2_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2397
CCC2_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2398
CCC2_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2398
CCC2_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2395
CCC2_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2396
CCC2_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2396
CCC2_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2401
CCC2_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2402
CCC2_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2402
CCC2_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2400
CCC2_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2400
CCC2_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2401
CCC2_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2355
CCC2_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2356

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 18

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2356
CCC2_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2354
CCC2_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2354
CCC2_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2355
CCC2_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2357
CCC2_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2357
CCC2_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2358
CCC2_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2359
CCC2_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2358
CCC2DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2406
CCC2DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2407
CCC4_1A	Has food allergies	71
CCC4_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	72
CCC4_1C	Has asthma	73
CCC4_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	74
CCC4_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	75
CCC4_1F	Has high blood pressure	75
CCC4_1G	Has migraine headaches	76
CCC4_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	76
CCC4_1I	Has sinusitis	77
CCC4_1J	Has diabetes	77
CCC4_1K	Has epilepsy	78
CCC4_1L	Has heart disease	78
CCC4_1M	Has cancer	79
CCC4_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	80
CCC4_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	80
CCC4_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	81
CCC4_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease / other dementia	82
CCC4_1S	Has cataracts	82
CCC4_1T	Has glaucoma	83
CCC4_1V	Has other long-term condition	83
CCC4_1W	Has acne	81
CCC4_C7	Asthma - had attack	73
CCC4_C8	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest	74
CCC4_NON	Has no chronic conditions	84
CCC4DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	84

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 19

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC4DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	84
CCC4FM1	Flag for type of cancer	79
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	541
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	542
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	542
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	547
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	552
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	553
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	559
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	565
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	565
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	566
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	572
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	575
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	576
CCC6_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	576
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	580
CCC6_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	584
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	584
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	585
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	585
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	586
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	586
CCC6_1V	Has other long-term condition	587
CCC6_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	543
CCC6_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	543
CCC6_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	544
CCC6_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	544
CCC6_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	545
CCC6_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	545
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	546
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	546
CCC6_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	547
CCC6_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	548
CCC6_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	548
CCC6_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	549

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 20

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	549
CCC6_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	550
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	550
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	551
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	551
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	552
CCC6_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	553
CCC6_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	554
CCC6_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	554
CCC6_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	555
CCC6_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	556
CCC6_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	556
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	557
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	557
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	558
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	558
CCC6_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	559
CCC6_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	560
CCC6_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	560
CCC6_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	561
CCC6_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	562
CCC6_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	562
CCC6_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	563
CCC6_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	563
CCC6_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	564
CCC6_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	564
CCC6_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	566
CCC6_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	567
CCC6_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	567
CCC6_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	568
CCC6_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	568
CCC6_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	569
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	569
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	570
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	570
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	571

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 21

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	571
CCC6_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	572
CCC6_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	573
CCC6_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	573
CCC6_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	574
CCC6_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	574
CCC6_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	575
CCC6_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	577
CCC6_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	578
CCC6_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	578
CCC6_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	579
CCC6_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	579
CCC6_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	580
CCC6_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	581
CCC6_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	581
CCC6_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	582
CCC6_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	582
CCC6_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	583
CCC6_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	583
CCC6DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	587
CCC6DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	588
CCC8_1A	Has food allergies	1232
CCC8_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1233
CCC8_1C	Has asthma	1233
CCC8_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	1238
CCC8_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	1245
CCC8_1F	Has high blood pressure	1245
CCC8_1G	Has migraine headaches	1252
CCC8_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1258
CCC8_1I	Has sinusitis	1258
CCC8_1J	Has diabetes	1259
CCC8_1K	Has epilepsy	1265
CCC8_1L	Has heart disease	1268
CCC8_1M	Has cancer	1269
CCC8_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1269
CCC8_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1273

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 22

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1276
CCC8_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1277
CCC8_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1277
CCC8_1S	Has cataracts	1278
CCC8_1T	Has glaucoma	1278
CCC8_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1279
CCC8_1V	Has other long-term condition	1279
CCC8_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1234
CCC8_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1235
CCC8_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1235
CCC8_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	1236
CCC8_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	1236
CCC8_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	1237
CCC8_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1237
CCC8_C6	Asthma - took medication	1238
CCC8_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	1239
CCC8_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	1240
CCC8_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	1240
CCC8_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	1241
CCC8_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	1241
CCC8_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	1242
CCC8_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1242
CCC8_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1243
CCC8_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1243
CCC8_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1244
CCC8_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1244
CCC8_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1246
CCC8_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1247
CCC8_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1247
CCC8_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	1248
CCC8_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	1248
CCC8_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	1249
CCC8_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1249
CCC8_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1250
CCC8_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1250
CCC8_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1251

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 23

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1251
CCC8_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1252
CCC8_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1253
CCC8_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1253
CCC8_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	1254
CCC8_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	1254
CCC8_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	1255
CCC8_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1255
CCC8_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1256
CCC8_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1256
CCC8_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1257
CCC8_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1257
CCC8_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1259
CCC8_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1260
CCC8_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1260
CCC8_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	1261
CCC8_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	1261
CCC8_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	1262
CCC8_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	1262
CCC8_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1263
CCC8_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1263
CCC8_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1264
CCC8_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1265
CCC8_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1264
CCC8_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1266
CCC8_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1266
CCC8_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1267
CCC8_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	1267
CCC8_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	1268
CCC8_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	1268
CCC8_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1270
CCC8_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1270
CCC8_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1271
CCC8_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	1271
CCC8_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	1272
CCC8_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	1272

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 24

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1273
CCC8_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1274
CCC8_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1274
CCC8_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	1275
CCC8_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	1275
CCC8_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	1276
CCC8DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1280
CCC8DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1280
CCCA_1A	Has food allergies	2876
CCCA_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2877
CCCA_1C	Has asthma	2877
CCCA_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2889
CCCA_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2897
CCCA_1F	Has high blood pressure	2897
CCCA_1G	Has migraine headaches	2904
CCCA_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2910
CCCA_1J	Has diabetes	2911
CCCA_1K	Has epilepsy	2918
CCCA_1L	Has heart disease	2921
CCCA_1M	Has cancer	2923
CCCA_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2924
CCCA_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2928
CCCA_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2932
CCCA_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2932
CCCA_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2933
CCCA_1S	Has cataracts	2933
CCCA_1T	Has glaucoma	2934
CCCA_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2934
CCCA_1V	Has other long-term condition	2935
CCCA_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2883
CCCA_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2880
CCCA_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2881
CCCA_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2882
CCCA_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2878
CCCA_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2879
CCCA_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2879

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 25

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCA_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2882
CCCA_C6	Asthma - took medication	2883
CCCA_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2892
CCCA_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2894
CCCA_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2893
CCCA_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2893
CCCA_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2890
CCCA_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2891
CCCA_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2891
CCCA_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2894
CCCA_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2895
CCCA_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2895
CCCA_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2896
CCCA_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2896
CCCA_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2900
CCCA_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2901
CCCA_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2901
CCCA_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2898
CCCA_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2899
CCCA_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2899
CCCA_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2902
CCCA_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2902
CCCA_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2903
CCCA_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2903
CCCA_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2904
CCCA_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2906
CCCA_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2907
CCCA_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2907
CCCA_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2905
CCCA_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2905
CCCA_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2906
CCCA_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2908
CCCA_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2908
CCCA_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2909
CCCA_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2909
CCCA_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2910

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 26

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCA_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2913
CCCA_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2914
CCCA_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2914
CCCA_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2912
CCCA_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2912
CCCA_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2913
CCCA_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2915
CCCA_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2915
CCCA_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2916
CCCA_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2916
CCCA_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2917
CCCA_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2917
CCCA_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2920
CCCA_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2920
CCCA_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2921
CCCA_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2918
CCCA_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2919
CCCA_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2919
CCCA_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2922
CCCA_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2922
CCCA_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2923
CCCA_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2926
CCCA_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2927
CCCA_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2927
CCCA_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2925
CCCA_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2925
CCCA_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2926
CCCA_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2930
CCCA_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2931
CCCA_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2931
CCCA_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2929
CCCA_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2929
CCCA_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2930
CCCA_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2885
CCCA_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2886
CCCA_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2886

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 27

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCA_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2884
CCCA_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2884
CCCA_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2885
CCCA_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2887
CCCA_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2887
CCCA_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2888
CCCA_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2888
CCCA_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2889
CCCADANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2935
CCCADNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2936
CCK4_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	70
CCK4_1AB	Has allergies	72
CCK4_2	Has had otitis	70
CCK4_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	71
CCK6_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	540
CCK6_2	Has had otitis	540
CCK6_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	541
CCK8_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	1231
CCK8_2	Has had otitis	1231
CCK8_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	1232
DG : Drug use		
DGC0_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1978
DGC0_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1978
DGC0_1C	Medication - diet pills	1979
DGC0_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1979
DGC0_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	1980
DGC0_1F	Medication - allergy	1980
DGC0_1G	Medication - asthma	1981
DGC0_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1981
DGC0_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1982
DGC0_1J	Medication - heart	1982
DGC0_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1983
DGC0_1L	Medication - diuretics	1983
DGC0_1M	Medication - steroids	1984
DGC0_1N	Medication - insulin	1984
DGC0_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1985

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 28

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1985
DGC0_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1986
DGC0_1R	Medication - laxatives	1986
DGC0_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1987
DGC0_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1987
DGC0_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1988
DGC0_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1988
DGC0_1U	Medication - thyroid	1989
DGC0_1V	Medication - other	1989
DGC0_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	1990
DGC0_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	1993
DGC0_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	1996
DGC0_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	1999
DGC0_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2002
DGC0_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2005
DGC0_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2008
DGC0_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2011
DGC0_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2014
DGC0_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2017
DGC0_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2019
DGC0_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2021
DGC0_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2023
DGC0_4	Medication - use other health product	2024
DGC0_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2024
DGC0_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2027
DGC0_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2030
DGC0_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2033
DGC0_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2035
DGC0_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2037
DGC0_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2039
DGC0_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2041
DGC0_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2043
DGC0_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2045
DGC0_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2047
DGC0_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2049
DGC0C3A	Drug code - drug 1	1991

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 29

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0C3B	Drug code - drug 2	1994
DGC0C3C	Drug code - drug 3	1997
DGC0C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2000
DGC0C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2003
DGC0C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2006
DGC0C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2009
DGC0C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2012
DGC0C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2015
DGC0C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2018
DGC0C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2020
DGC0C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2022
DGC0C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2025
DGC0C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2028
DGC0C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2031
DGC0C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2034
DGC0C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2036
DGC0C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2038
DGC0C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2040
DGC0C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2042
DGC0C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2044
DGC0C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2046
DGC0C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2048
DGC0C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2050
DGC0F1	Flag for medications taken	1990
DGC0F3A	Flag for drug 1	1991
DGC0F3B	Flag for drug 2	1993
DGC0F3C	Flag for drug 3	1996
DGC0F3D	Flag for drug 4	1999
DGC0F3E	Flag for drug 5	2002
DGC0F3F	Flag for drug 6	2005
DGC0F3G	Flag for drug 7	2008
DGC0F3H	Flag for drug 8	2011
DGC0F3I	Flag for drug 9	2014
DGC0F3J	Flag for drug 10	2017
DGC0F3K	Flag for drug 11	2020
DGC0F3L	Flag for drug 12	2022

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 30

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0F5A	Flag for health product 1	2025
DGC0F5B	Flag for health product 2	2027
DGC0F5C	Flag for health product 3	2030
DGC0F5D	Flag for health product 4	2033
DGC0F5E	Flag for health product 5	2036
DGC0F5F	Flag for health product 6	2038
DGC0F5G	Flag for health product 7	2040
DGC0F5H	Flag for health product 8	2042
DGC0F5I	Flag for health product 9	2044
DGC0F5J	Flag for health product 10	2046
DGC0F5K	Flag for health product 11	2048
DGC0F5L	Flag for health product 12	2050
DGC0G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	1992
DGC0G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	1995
DGC0G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	1998
DGC0G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2001
DGC0G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2004
DGC0G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2007
DGC0G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2010
DGC0G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2013
DGC0G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2016
DGC0G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2019
DGC0G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2021
DGC0G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2023
DGC0G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2026
DGC0G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2029
DGC0G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2032
DGC0G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2035
DGC0G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2037
DGC0G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2039
DGC0G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2041
DGC0G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2043
DGC0G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2045
DGC0G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2047
DGC0G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2049
DGC0G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2051

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 31

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2_1A	Medication - pain relievers	2522
DGC2_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	2522
DGC2_1C	Medication - diet pills	2523
DGC2_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	2523
DGC2_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	2524
DGC2_1F	Medication - allergy	2524
DGC2_1G	Medication - asthma	2525
DGC2_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	2525
DGC2_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	2526
DGC2_1J	Medication - heart	2526
DGC2_1K	Medication - blood pressure	2527
DGC2_1L	Medication - diuretics	2527
DGC2_1M	Medication - steroids	2528
DGC2_1N	Medication - insulin	2528
DGC2_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	2529
DGC2_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	2529
DGC2_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	2530
DGC2_1R	Medication - laxatives	2530
DGC2_1S	Medication - birth control pills	2531
DGC2_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	2531
DGC2_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	2532
DGC2_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	2532
DGC2_1U	Medication - thyroid	2533
DGC2_1V	Medication - other	2533
DGC2_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2534
DGC2_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2537
DGC2_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2540
DGC2_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2543
DGC2_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2546
DGC2_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2549
DGC2_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2552
DGC2_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2555
DGC2_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2558
DGC2_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2560
DGC2_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2562
DGC2_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2564

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 32

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2566
DGC2_4	Medication - use other health product	2567
DGC2_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2567
DGC2_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2570
DGC2_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2573
DGC2_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2575
DGC2_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2577
DGC2_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2579
DGC2_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2581
DGC2_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2583
DGC2_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2585
DGC2_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2587
DGC2_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2589
DGC2_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2591
DGC2C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2535
DGC2C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2538
DGC2C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2541
DGC2C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2544
DGC2C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2547
DGC2C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2550
DGC2C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2553
DGC2C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2556
DGC2C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2559
DGC2C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2561
DGC2C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2563
DGC2C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2565
DGC2C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2568
DGC2C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2571
DGC2C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2574
DGC2C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2576
DGC2C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2578
DGC2C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2580
DGC2C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2582
DGC2C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2584
DGC2C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2586
DGC2C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2588

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 33

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2590
DGC2C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2592
DGC2F1	Flag for medications taken	2534
DGC2F3A	Flag for drug 1	2535
DGC2F3B	Flag for drug 2	2537
DGC2F3C	Flag for drug 3	2540
DGC2F3D	Flag for drug 4	2543
DGC2F3E	Flag for drug 5	2546
DGC2F3F	Flag for drug 6	2549
DGC2F3G	Flag for drug 7	2552
DGC2F3H	Flag for drug 8	2555
DGC2F3I	Flag for drug 9	2558
DGC2F3J	Flag for drug 10	2561
DGC2F3K	Flag for drug 11	2563
DGC2F3L	Flag for drug 12	2565
DGC2F5A	Flag for health product 1	2568
DGC2F5B	Flag for health product 2	2570
DGC2F5C	Flag for health product 3	2573
DGC2F5D	Flag for health product 4	2575
DGC2F5E	Flag for health product 5	2577
DGC2F5F	Flag for health product 6	2579
DGC2F5G	Flag for health product 7	2581
DGC2F5H	Flag for health product 8	2583
DGC2F5I	Flag for health product 9	2585
DGC2F5J	Flag for health product 10	2587
DGC2F5K	Flag for health product 11	2589
DGC2F5L	Flag for health product 12	2591
DGC2G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2536
DGC2G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2539
DGC2G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2542
DGC2G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2545
DGC2G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2548
DGC2G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2551
DGC2G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2554
DGC2G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2557
DGC2G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2560

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 34

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2562
DGC2G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2564
DGC2G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2566
DGC2G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2569
DGC2G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2572
DGC2G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2574
DGC2G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2576
DGC2G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2578
DGC2G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2580
DGC2G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2582
DGC2G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2584
DGC2G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2586
DGC2G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2588
DGC2G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2590
DGC2G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2592
DGC4_1A	Medication - pain relievers	343
DGC4_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	343
DGC4_1C	Medication - diet pills	344
DGC4_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	344
DGC4_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	345
DGC4_1F	Medication - allergy	345
DGC4_1G	Medication - asthma	346
DGC4_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	346
DGC4_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	347
DGC4_1J	Medication - heart	347
DGC4_1K	Medication - blood pressure	348
DGC4_1L	Medication - diuretics	348
DGC4_1M	Medication - steroids	349
DGC4_1N	Medication - insulin	349
DGC4_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	350
DGC4_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	350
DGC4_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	351
DGC4_1R	Medication - laxatives	351
DGC4_1S	Medication - birth control pills	352
DGC4_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	352
DGC4_1V	Medication - other	353

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 35

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	354
DGC4_4	Medication - use other health product	376
DGC4_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	377
DGC4_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	378
DGC4_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	379
DGC4_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	380
DGC4_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	381
DGC4_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	382
DGC4_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	383
DGC4_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	384
DGC4_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	385
DGC4_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	386
DGC4_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	387
DGC4_NON	Did not take any drugs in past month	353
DGC4C3A	Drug code - drug 1	355
DGC4C3B	Drug code - drug 2	357
DGC4C3C	Drug code - drug 3	359
DGC4C3D	Drug code - drug 4	361
DGC4C3E	Drug code - drug 5	363
DGC4C3F	Drug code - drug 6	365
DGC4C3G	Drug code - drug 7	367
DGC4C3H	Drug code - drug 8	369
DGC4C3I	Drug code - drug 9	371
DGC4C3J	Drug code - drug 10	372
DGC4C3K	Drug code - drug 11	374
DGC4C3L	Drug code - drug 12	375
DGC4C5A	Drug code - health product 1	388
DGC4C5B	Drug code - health product 2	390
DGC4C5C	Drug code - health product 3	392
DGC4C5D	Drug code - health product 4	393
DGC4C5E	Drug code - health product 5	395
DGC4C5F	Drug code - health product 6	396
DGC4C5G	Drug code - health product 7	397
DGC4C5H	Drug code - health product 8	398
DGC4C5I	Drug code - health product 9	399
DGC4C5J	Drug code - health product 10	400

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 36

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4C5K	Drug code - health product 11	401
DGC4C5L	Drug code - health product 12	402
DGC4F1	Flag for medications taken	354
DGC4F3A	Flag for drug 1	355
DGC4F3B	Flag for drug 2	357
DGC4F3C	Flag for drug 3	359
DGC4F3D	Flag for drug 4	361
DGC4F3E	Flag for drug 5	363
DGC4F3F	Flag for drug 6	365
DGC4F3G	Flag for drug 7	367
DGC4F3H	Flag for drug 8	369
DGC4F3I	Flag for drug 9	370
DGC4F3J	Flag for drug 10	372
DGC4F3K	Flag for drug 11	373
DGC4F3L	Flag for drug 12	375
DGC4F5A	Flag for health product 1	377
DGC4F5B	Flag for health product 2	378
DGC4F5C	Flag for health product 3	379
DGC4F5D	Flag for health product 4	380
DGC4F5E	Flag for health product 5	381
DGC4F5F	Flag for health product 6	381
DGC4F5G	Flag for health product 7	382
DGC4F5H	Flag for health product 8	383
DGC4F5I	Flag for health product 9	384
DGC4F5J	Flag for health product 10	385
DGC4F5K	Flag for health product 11	386
DGC4F5L	Flag for health product 12	387
DGC4G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	356
DGC4G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	358
DGC4G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	360
DGC4G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	362
DGC4G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	364
DGC4G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	366
DGC4G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	368
DGC4G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	370
DGC4G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	371

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 37

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	373
DGC4G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	374
DGC4G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	376
DGC4G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	389
DGC4G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	391
DGC4G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	392
DGC4G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	394
DGC4G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	395
DGC4G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	396
DGC4G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	397
DGC4G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	398
DGC4G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	399
DGC4G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	400
DGC4G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	401
DGC4G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	402
DGC6_1A	Medication - pain relievers	957
DGC6_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	957
DGC6_1C	Medication - diet pills	958
DGC6_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	958
DGC6_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	959
DGC6_1F	Medication - allergy	959
DGC6_1G	Medication - asthma	960
DGC6_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	960
DGC6_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	961
DGC6_1J	Medication - heart	961
DGC6_1K	Medication - blood pressure	962
DGC6_1L	Medication - diuretics	962
DGC6_1M	Medication - steroids	963
DGC6_1N	Medication - insulin	963
DGC6_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	964
DGC6_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	964
DGC6_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	965
DGC6_1R	Medication - laxatives	965
DGC6_1S	Medication - birth control pills	966
DGC6_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	966
DGC6_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	967

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 38

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	967
DGC6_1U	Medication - thyroid	968
DGC6_1V	Medication - other	968
DGC6_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	969
DGC6_4	Medication - use other health product	992
DGC6_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	995
DGC6_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	998
DGC6_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1000
DGC6_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1002
DGC6_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1004
DGC6_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1006
DGC6_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1008
DGC6_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1010
DGC6_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1012
DGC6_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1014
DGC6_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1016
DGC6C3A	Drug code - drug 1	970
DGC6C3B	Drug code - drug 2	972
DGC6C3C	Drug code - drug 3	974
DGC6C3D	Drug code - drug 4	976
DGC6C3E	Drug code - drug 5	978
DGC6C3F	Drug code - drug 6	980
DGC6C3G	Drug code - drug 7	982
DGC6C3H	Drug code - drug 8	984
DGC6C3I	Drug code - drug 9	986
DGC6C3J	Drug code - drug 10	988
DGC6C3K	Drug code - drug 11	989
DGC6C3L	Drug code - drug 12	991
DGC6C5A	Drug code - health product 1	993
DGC6C5B	Drug code - health product 2	996
DGC6C5C	Drug code - health product 3	999
DGC6C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1001
DGC6C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1003
DGC6C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1005
DGC6C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1007
DGC6C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1009

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 39

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1011
DGC6C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1013
DGC6C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1015
DGC6C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1017
DGC6F1	Flag for medications taken	969
DGC6F3A	Flag for drug 1	970
DGC6F3B	Flag for drug 2	972
DGC6F3C	Flag for drug 3	974
DGC6F3D	Flag for drug 4	976
DGC6F3E	Flag for drug 5	978
DGC6F3F	Flag for drug 6	980
DGC6F3G	Flag for drug 7	982
DGC6F3H	Flag for drug 8	984
DGC6F3I	Flag for drug 9	985
DGC6F3J	Flag for drug 10	987
DGC6F3K	Flag for drug 11	989
DGC6F3L	Flag for drug 12	990
DGC6F5A	Flag for health product 1	992
DGC6F5B	Flag for health product 2	995
DGC6F5C	Flag for health product 3	998
DGC6F5D	Flag for health product 4	1001
DGC6F5E	Flag for health product 5	1003
DGC6F5F	Flag for health product 6	1005
DGC6F5G	Flag for health product 7	1007
DGC6F5H	Flag for health product 8	1009
DGC6F5I	Flag for health product 9	1011
DGC6F5J	Flag for health product 10	1013
DGC6F5K	Flag for health product 11	1015
DGC6F5L	Flag for health product 12	1017
DGC6G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	971
DGC6G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	973
DGC6G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	975
DGC6G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	977
DGC6G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	979
DGC6G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	981
DGC6G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	983

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 40

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	985
DGC6G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	987
DGC6G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	988
DGC6G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	990
DGC6G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	991
DGC6G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	994
DGC6G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	997
DGC6G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1000
DGC6G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1002
DGC6G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1004
DGC6G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1006
DGC6G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1008
DGC6G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1010
DGC6G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1012
DGC6G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1014
DGC6G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1016
DGC6G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1018
DGC8_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1560
DGC8_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1560
DGC8_1C	Medication - diet pills	1561
DGC8_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1561
DGC8_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	1562
DGC8_1F	Medication - allergy	1562
DGC8_1G	Medication - asthma	1563
DGC8_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1563
DGC8_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1564
DGC8_1J	Medication - heart	1564
DGC8_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1565
DGC8_1L	Medication - diuretics	1565
DGC8_1M	Medication - steroids	1566
DGC8_1N	Medication - insulin	1566
DGC8_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1567
DGC8_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1567
DGC8_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1568
DGC8_1R	Medication - laxatives	1568
DGC8_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1569

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 41

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1569
DGC8_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1570
DGC8_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1570
DGC8_1U	Medication - thyroid	1571
DGC8_1V	Medication - other	1571
DGC8_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	1572
DGC8_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	1575
DGC8_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	1578
DGC8_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	1581
DGC8_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	1584
DGC8_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	1587
DGC8_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	1590
DGC8_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	1593
DGC8_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	1596
DGC8_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	1598
DGC8_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	1600
DGC8_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	1602
DGC8_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	1604
DGC8_4	Medication - use other health product	1604
DGC8_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1607
DGC8_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1610
DGC8_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1613
DGC8_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1615
DGC8_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1617
DGC8_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1619
DGC8_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1621
DGC8_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1623
DGC8_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1625
DGC8_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1627
DGC8_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1629
DGC8C3A	Drug code - drug 1	1573
DGC8C3B	Drug code - drug 2	1576
DGC8C3C	Drug code - drug 3	1579
DGC8C3D	Drug code - drug 4	1582
DGC8C3E	Drug code - drug 5	1585
DGC8C3F	Drug code - drug 6	1588

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 42

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8C3G	Drug code - drug 7	1591
DGC8C3H	Drug code - drug 8	1594
DGC8C3I	Drug code - drug 9	1597
DGC8C3J	Drug code - drug 10	1599
DGC8C3K	Drug code - drug 11	1601
DGC8C3L	Drug code - drug 12	1603
DGC8C5A	Drug code - health product 1	1605
DGC8C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1608
DGC8C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1611
DGC8C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1614
DGC8C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1616
DGC8C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1618
DGC8C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1620
DGC8C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1622
DGC8C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1624
DGC8C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1626
DGC8C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1628
DGC8C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1630
DGC8F1	Flag for medications taken	1572
DGC8F3A	Flag for drug 1	1573
DGC8F3B	Flag for drug 2	1575
DGC8F3C	Flag for drug 3	1578
DGC8F3D	Flag for drug 4	1581
DGC8F3E	Flag for drug 5	1584
DGC8F3F	Flag for drug 6	1587
DGC8F3G	Flag for drug 7	1590
DGC8F3H	Flag for drug 8	1593
DGC8F3I	Flag for drug 9	1596
DGC8F3J	Flag for drug 10	1598
DGC8F3K	Flag for drug 11	1600
DGC8F3L	Flag for drug 12	1602
DGC8F5A	Flag for health product 1	1605
DGC8F5B	Flag for health product 2	1607
DGC8F5C	Flag for health product 3	1610
DGC8F5D	Flag for health product 4	1613
DGC8F5E	Flag for health product 5	1616

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 43

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8F5F	Flag for health product 6	1618
DGC8F5G	Flag for health product 7	1620
DGC8F5H	Flag for health product 8	1622
DGC8F5I	Flag for health product 9	1624
DGC8F5J	Flag for health product 10	1626
DGC8F5K	Flag for health product 11	1628
DGC8F5L	Flag for health product 12	1630
DGC8G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	1574
DGC8G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	1577
DGC8G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	1580
DGC8G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	1583
DGC8G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	1586
DGC8G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	1589
DGC8G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	1592
DGC8G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	1595
DGC8G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	1597
DGC8G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	1599
DGC8G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	1601
DGC8G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	1603
DGC8G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	1606
DGC8G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1609
DGC8G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1612
DGC8G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1615
DGC8G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1617
DGC8G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1619
DGC8G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1621
DGC8G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1623
DGC8G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1625
DGC8G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1627
DGC8G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1629
DGC8G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1631
DGCA_1A	Medication - pain relievers	3051
DGCA_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	3052
DGCA_1C	Medication - diet pills	3052
DGCA_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	3053
DGCA_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	3053

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 44

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCA_1F	Medication - allergy	3054
DGCA_1G	Medication - asthma	3054
DGCA_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	3055
DGCA_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	3055
DGCA_1J	Medication - heart	3056
DGCA_1K	Medication - blood pressure	3056
DGCA_1L	Medication - diuretics	3057
DGCA_1M	Medication - steroids	3057
DGCA_1N	Medication - insulin	3058
DGCA_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	3058
DGCA_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	3059
DGCA_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	3059
DGCA_1R	Medication - laxatives	3060
DGCA_1S	Medication - birth control pills	3060
DGCA_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	3061
DGCA_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	3061
DGCA_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	3062
DGCA_1U	Medication - thyroid	3062
DGCA_1V	Medication - other	3063
DGCA_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	3064
DGCA_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	3067
DGCA_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	3070
DGCA_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	3073
DGCA_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	3076
DGCA_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	3079
DGCA_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	3082
DGCA_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	3085
DGCA_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	3088
DGCA_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	3091
DGCA_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	3093
DGCA_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	3095
DGCA_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	3097
DGCA_4	Medication - use other health product	3098
DGCA_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	3098
DGCA_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	3101
DGCA_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	3104

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 45

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCA_5CA	Used a 4th health product	3106
DGCA_5DA	Used a 5th health product	3108
DGCA_5EA	Used a 6th health product	3110
DGCA_5FA	Used a 7th health product	3112
DGCA_5GA	Used a 8th health product	3114
DGCA_5HA	Used a 9th health product	3116
DGCA_5IA	Used a 10th health product	3118
DGCA_5JA	Used a 11th health product	3120
DGCA_5KA	Used a 12th health product	3122
DGCAC3A	Drug code - drug 1	3065
DGCAC3B	Drug code - drug 2	3068
DGCAC3C	Drug code - drug 3	3071
DGCAC3D	Drug code - drug 4	3074
DGCAC3E	Drug code - drug 5	3077
DGCAC3F	Drug code - drug 6	3080
DGCAC3G	Drug code - drug 7	3083
DGCAC3H	Drug code - drug 8	3086
DGCAC3I	Drug code - drug 9	3089
DGCAC3J	Drug code - drug 10	3092
DGCAC3K	Drug code - drug 11	3094
DGCAC3L	Drug code - drug 12	3096
DGCAC5A	Drug code - health product 1	3099
DGCAC5B	Drug code - health product 2	3102
DGCAC5C	Drug code - health product 3	3105
DGCAC5D	Drug code - health product 4	3107
DGCAC5E	Drug code - health product 5	3109
DGCAC5F	Drug code - health product 6	3111
DGCAC5G	Drug code - health product 7	3113
DGCAC5H	Drug code - health product 8	3115
DGCAC5I	Drug code - health product 9	3117
DGCAC5J	Drug code - health product 10	3119
DGCAC5K	Drug code - health product 11	3121
DGCAC5L	Drug code - health product 12	3123
DGCAF1	Flag for medications taken	3063
DGCAF3A	Flag for drug 1	3064
DGCAF3B	Flag for drug 2	3067

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 46

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCAF3C	Flag for drug 3	3070
DGCAF3D	Flag for drug 4	3073
DGCAF3E	Flag for drug 5	3076
DGCAF3F	Flag for drug 6	3079
DGCAF3G	Flag for drug 7	3082
DGCAF3H	Flag for drug 8	3085
DGCAF3I	Flag for drug 9	3088
DGCAF3J	Flag for drug 10	3091
DGCAF3K	Flag for drug 11	3094
DGCAF3L	Flag for drug 12	3096
DGCAF5A	Flag for health product 1	3099
DGCAF5B	Flag for health product 2	3101
DGCAF5C	Flag for health product 3	3104
DGCAF5D	Flag for health product 4	3107
DGCAF5E	Flag for health product 5	3109
DGCAF5F	Flag for health product 6	3111
DGCAF5G	Flag for health product 7	3113
DGCAF5H	Flag for health product 8	3115
DGCAF5I	Flag for health product 9	3117
DGCAF5J	Flag for health product 10	3119
DGCAF5K	Flag for health product 11	3121
DGCAF5L	Flag for health product 12	3123
DGCAG3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	3066
DGCAG3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	3069
DGCAG3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	3072
DGCAG3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	3075
DGCAG3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	3078
DGCAG3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	3081
DGCAG3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	3084
DGCAG3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	3087
DGCAG3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	3090
DGCAG3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	3093
DGCAG3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	3095
DGCAG3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	3097
DGCAG5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	3100
DGCAG5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	3103

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 47

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCAG5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	3106
DGCAG5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	3108
DGCAG5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	3110
DGCAG5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	3112
DGCAG5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	3114
DGCAG5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	3116
DGCAG5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	3118
DGCAG5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	3120
DGCAG5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	3122
DGCAG5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	3124
DH : Demographic and household variables		
COD10	Cause of death code ICD-10	12
COD9	Cause of death code ICD-9	12
DH_4_P1	Pet - has one	21
DH_4_P3	Pet - live indoors	22
DH_4DP2	Pet - kind (D)	21
DHC0_AGE	Age	1717
DHC0_BED	Number of bedrooms	1713
DHC0_DWE	Type of dwelling	1711
DHC0_FID	Family ID code	1719
DHC0_MAR	Marital status	1719
DHC0_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	1712
DHC0_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1712
DHC0D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1717
DHC0DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1716
DHC0DECF	Type of household - (D)	1715
DHC0DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1715
DHC0DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1716
DHC0DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1716
DHC0DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1714
DHC0GAGE	Age - (G)	1718
DHC2_AGE	Age	2226
DHC2_BED	Number of bedrooms	2221
DHC2_DWE	Type of dwelling	2219
DHC2_FID	Family ID code	2228
DHC2_MAR	Marital status	2228

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 48

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC2_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2220
DHC2_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2220
DHC2D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2225
DHC2DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2224
DHC2DECF	Type of household - (D)	2223
DHC2DHSZ	Household size - (D)	2224
DHC2DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2224
DHC2DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2225
DHC2DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2222
DHC2GAGE	Age - (G)	2227
DHC4_AGE	Age	27
DHC4_BED	Number of bedrooms	20
DHC4_DWE	Type of dwelling	19
DHC4_FID	Family ID code	29
DHC4_MAR	Marital status	29
DHC4_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	20
DHC4D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	26
DHC4DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DECF	Type of household - (D)	23
DHC4DHSZ	Household size - (D)	24
DHC4DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DL25	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	26
DHC4DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	24
DHC4GAGE	Age - (G)	28
DHC6_AGE	Age	483
DHC6_BED	Number of bedrooms	478
DHC6_DWE	Type of dwelling	477
DHC6_FID	Family ID code	485
DHC6_MAR	Marital status	485
DHC6_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	478
DHC6D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	483
DHC6DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	482
DHC6DECF	Type of household - (D)	480
DHC6DHSZ	Household size - (D)	481
DHC6DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	482

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 49

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC6DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	482
DHC6DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	481
DHC6GAGE	Age - (G)	484
DHC8_AGE	Age	1176
DHC8_BED	Number of bedrooms	1170
DHC8_DWE	Type of dwelling	1169
DHC8_FID	Family ID code	1178
DHC8_MAR	Marital status	1178
DHC8_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1169
DHC8D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1175
DHC8DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1174
DHC8DECF	Type of household - (D)	1173
DHC8DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1174
DHC8DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1174
DHC8DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1175
DHC8DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1172
DHC8GAGE	Age - (G)	1177
DHCA_AGE	Age	2762
DHCA_BED	Number of bedrooms	2756
DHCA_DWE	Type of dwelling	2754
DHCA_MAR	Marital status	2764
DHCA_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2755
DHCA_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2755
DHCAD611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2761
DHCAD612	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2760
DHCAD6CF	Type of household - (D)	2759
DHCADHSZ	Household size - (D)	2760
DHCADL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2760
DHCADLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2761
DHCADLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2758
DHCAGAGE	Age - (G)	2763
DOB	Day of birth	3
DOD	Day of death	10
MOB	Month of birth	4
MOD	Month of death	11
SEX	Sex	5

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 50

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
YOB	Year of birth	4
YOD	Year of death	11
DV : Dental visits		
DV_6_60	Visited dentist	823
DV_6_61	Last time visited dentist	823
DV_6_62A	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK	824
DV_6_62B	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance	824
DV_6_62C	Dental visit - catch problems early	825
DV_6_62D	Dental visit - for good dental health	825
DV_6_62E	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures	826
DV_6_62F	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance	826
DV_6_62G	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction	827
DV_6_62H	Dental visit - to check braces	827
DV_6_62I	Dental visit - other reason	828
DV_6_63	Had problems obtaining dental services	828
DV_6_64A	Dental services - not avail. when required	829
DV_6_64B	Dental services - not available in area	829
DV_6_64C	Dental services - waiting time too long	830
DV_6_64D	Dental services - transportation problems	830
DV_6_64E	Dental services - language problem	831
DV_6_64F	Dental services - cost	831
DV_6_64G	Dental services - didn't know where to go	832
DV_6_64H	Dental services - other problem	832
DV_6_65A	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it	833
DV_6_65B	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary	833
DV_6_65C	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary	834
DV_6_65D	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities	834
DV_6_65E	No dental visit - not available when required	835
DV_6_65F	No dental visit - not available in area	835
DV_6_65G	No dental visit - waiting time too long	836
DV_6_65H	No dental visit - transportation problems	836
DV_6_65I	No dental visit - language problem	837
DV_6_65J	No dental visit - cost	837
DV_6_65K	No dental visit - did not know where to go	838
DV_6_65L	No dental visit - fear	838
DV_6_65M	No dental visit - wears dentures	839

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 51

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
DV_6_65N	No dental visit - other reason	839
ED : Education		
EDC0_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2157
EDC0_2	Full-time or part-time student	2157
EDC0_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2158
EDC0_5	Graduated from high school	2158
EDC0_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2159
EDC0_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	2159
EDC0D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	2160
EDC0D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	2161
EDC0D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	2162
EDC2_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2692
EDC2_2	Full-time or part-time student	2692
EDC2_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2693
EDC2_5	Graduated from high school	2693
EDC2_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2694
EDC2_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	2694
EDC2D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	2695
EDC2D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	2696
EDC2D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	2697
EDC4_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	112
EDC4_2	Full-time or part-time student	113
EDC4_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	113
EDC4_5	Graduated from high school	114
EDC4_6	Attended post-secondary institution	114
EDC4_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	115
EDC4D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	116
EDC4D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	117
EDC4D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	118
EDC4D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	118
EDC4DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	119
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	621
EDC6_2	Full-time or part-time student	622
EDC6_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	622
EDC6_5	Graduated from high school	623
EDC6_6	Attended post-secondary institution	623

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 52

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
EDC6_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	624
EDC6D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	625
EDC6D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	626
EDC6D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	627
EDC6D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	627
EDC6DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	628
EDC8_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	1317
EDC8_2	Full-time or part-time student	1318
EDC8_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	1318
EDC8_5	Graduated from high school	1319
EDC8_6	Attended post-secondary institution	1319
EDC8_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	1320
EDC8D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	1321
EDC8D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	1322
EDC8D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	1323
EDC8D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	1323
EDC8DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	1324
EDCA_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	3222
EDCA_2	Full-time or part-time student	3223
EDCA_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	3223
EDCA_5	Graduated from high school	3224
EDCA_6	Attended post-secondary institution	3224
EDCA_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	3225
EDCA_8	Highest level of education - Household member	3226
EDCAD1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	3227
EDCAD2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	3228
EDCAD3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	3229
EDCAD4	Highest level of education - by any member of household	3229
ES : Emergency services		
ES_6_80	Overall quality of emergency services	858
ES_6_81	Used emergency services	859
EX : Eye examination		
EX_6_70	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist	840
EX_6_71	Last eye examination	841
EX_6_72	Frequency of eye examinations	841

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 53

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
EX_6_73A	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK	842
EX_6_73B	Had eye exam - glaucoma test	842
EX_6_73C	Had eye exam - job requirement	843
EX_6_73D	Had eye exam - check prescription	843
EX_6_73E	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing	844
EX_6_73F	Had eye exam - to get driver's license	844
EX_6_73G	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection	845
EX_6_73H	Had eye exam - diabetes	845
EX_6_73I	Had eye exam - sight deterioration	846
EX_6_73J	Had eye exam - other reason	846
EX_6_74	Had problems obtaining an eye examination	847
EX_6_75A	Eye exam - not available when required	847
EX_6_75B	Eye exam - not available in area	848
EX_6_75C	Eye exam - waiting time too long	848
EX_6_75D	Eye exam - transportation problems	849
EX_6_75E	Eye exam - language problem	849
EX_6_75F	Eye exam - cost	850
EX_6_75G	Eye exam - did not know where to go	850
EX_6_75H	Eye exam - other problem	851
EX_6_76A	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it	851
EX_6_76B	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary	852
EX_6_76C	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary	852
EX_6_76D	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities	853
EX_6_76E	No eye exam - not available when required	853
EX_6_76F	No eye exam - not available at all in area	854
EX_6_76G	No eye exam - waiting time too long	854
EX_6_76H	No eye exam - transportation problems	855
EX_6_76I	No eye exam - language problem	855
EX_6_76J	No eye exam - cost	856
EX_6_76K	No eye exam - did not know where to go	856
EX_6_76L	No eye exam - fear	857
EX_6_76M	No eye exam - other reason	857

FH : Family Medical History

FH_8_10	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history	1420
FH_8_11	Birth mother ever had heart disease	1420
FH_8_12	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure	1421

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 54

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_13	Birth mother ever had stroke	1421
FH_8_14	Birth mother ever had diabetes	1422
FH_8_15	Birth mother ever had cancer	1422
FH_8_161	Mother's age - breast cancer	1429
FH_8_162	Mother's age - ovarian cancer	1429
FH_8_163	Mother's age - cervical cancer	1430
FH_8_164	Mother's age - colorectal cancer	1430
FH_8_165	Mother's age - melanoma cancer	1431
FH_8_166	Mother's age - stomach cancer	1431
FH_8_16A	Mother's type of cancer - breast	1423
FH_8_16B	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian	1423
FH_8_16C	Mother's type of cancer - cervical	1424
FH_8_16D	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal	1424
FH_8_16E	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1425
FH_8_16F	Mother's type of cancer - stomach	1425
FH_8_16G	Mother's type of cancer - uterus	1426
FH_8_16H	Mother's type of cancer - kidney	1426
FH_8_16I	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1427
FH_8_16J	Mother's type of cancer - lung	1427
FH_8_16K	Mother's type of cancer - bladder	1428
FH_8_16L	Mother's type of cancer - other	1428
FH_8_17	Birth mother - now living	1432
FH_8_18	Birth mother - age of death	1432
FH_8_19	Birth mother - cause of death	1433
FH_8_21	Birth father ever had heart disease	1434
FH_8_22	Birth father ever had high blood pressure	1434
FH_8_23	Birth father ever had stroke	1435
FH_8_24	Birth father ever had diabetes	1435
FH_8_25	Birth father ever had cancer	1436
FH_8_261	Father's age - prostate cancer	1440
FH_8_262	Father's age - colorectal cancer	1441
FH_8_263	Father's age - stomach cancer	1441
FH_8_26A	Father's type of cancer - prostate	1436
FH_8_26B	Father's type of cancer - colorectal	1437
FH_8_26C	Father's type of cancer - stomach	1437
FH_8_26D	Father's type of cancer - kidney	1438

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 55

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_26E	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1438
FH_8_26F	Father's type of cancer - lung	1439
FH_8_26G	Father's type of cancer - bladder	1439
FH_8_26H	Father's type of cancer - other	1440
FH_8_27	Birth father - now living	1442
FH_8_28	Birth father - age of death	1442
FH_8_29	Birth father - cause of death	1443
FH_8_30	Has / had biological brothers or sisters	1444
FH_8_31	Siblings ever had heart disease	1444
FH_8_32	Siblings ever had high blood pressure	1445
FH_8_33	Siblings ever had stroke	1445
FH_8_34	Siblings ever had diabetes	1446
FH_8_35	Any biological sister ever had cancer	1446
FH_8_36A	Sister's type of cancer - breast	1447
FH_8_36B	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian	1447
FH_8_36C	Sister's type of cancer - cervical	1448
FH_8_36D	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal	1448
FH_8_36E	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1449
FH_8_36F	Sister's type of cancer - stomach	1449
FH_8_36G	Sister's type of cancer - uterus	1450
FH_8_36H	Sister's type of cancer - kidney	1450
FH_8_36I	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1451
FH_8_36J	Sister's type of cancer - lung	1451
FH_8_36K	Sister's type of cancer - bladder	1452
FH_8_36L	Sister's type of cancer - other	1452
FH_8_37	Any biological brother ever had cancer	1453
FH_8_38A	Brother's type of cancer - prostate	1453
FH_8_38B	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal	1454
FH_8_38C	Brother's type of cancer - stomach	1454
FH_8_38D	Brother's type of cancer - kidney	1455
FH_8_38E	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1455
FH_8_38F	Brother's type of cancer - lung	1456
FH_8_38G	Brother's type of cancer - bladder	1456
FH_8_38H	Brother's type of cancer - other	1457
FH_A_1	Ever had episodes of depression	3186
FH_A_2	Has been diagnosed with depression	3186

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 56

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_A_3	Age of first depression diagnostic	3187
FH_A_4	Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression	3187
FH_A_5	Has close relatives diagnosed with depression	3188
FH_A_6A	Birth mother diagnosed with depression	3188
FH_A_6B	Birth father diagnosed with depression	3189
FH_A_6C	Biological brothers diagnosed with depression	3189
FH_A_6D	Biological sisters diagnosed with depression	3190
FI : Food Insecurity		
FIC8_1	Worried about a lack of money to eat	1390
FIC8_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	1390
FIC8_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	1391
FIC8F1	Flag for food insecurity	1391
FS : Flu shots		
FS_6_50	Ever had a flu shot	807
FS_6_52	Last time had flu shot	808
FS_6_53A	Had flu shot - peer pressure	808
FS_6_53B	Had flu shot - job requirement	809
FS_6_53C	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu	809
FS_6_53D	Had flu shot - to protect others	810
FS_6_53E	Had flu shot - age	810
FS_6_53F	Had flu shot - health problem	811
FS_6_53G	Had flu shot - other reason	811
FS_6_54	Had problems obtaining a flu shot	812
FS_6_55A	Flu shot - not available when required	812
FS_6_55B	Flu shot - not available in area	813
FS_6_55C	Flu shot - waiting time too long	813
FS_6_55D	Flu shot - transportation problems	814
FS_6_55E	Flu shot - language problem	814
FS_6_55F	Flu shot - cost	814
FS_6_55G	Flu shot - did not know where to go	815
FS_6_55H	Flu shot - other problem	815
FS_6_56A	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it	816
FS_6_56B	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary	816
FS_6_56C	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary	817
FS_6_56D	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities	817

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 57

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
FS_6_56E	No flu shot - not available when required	818
FS_6_56F	No flu shot - not available in area	818
FS_6_56G	No flu shot - waiting time too long	819
FS_6_56H	No flu shot - transportation problems	819
FS_6_56I	No flu shot - language problem	820
FS_6_56J	No flu shot - cost	820
FS_6_56K	No flu shot - did not know where to go	821
FS_6_56L	No flu shot - fear	821
FS_6_56M	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot	822
FS_6_56N	No flu shot - other reason	822
GE : Geographic identifiers		
GE30DCD	Census Division - (D)	1707
GE30DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	1708
GE30DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	1707
GE30DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	1709
GE30DPOP	Population size group - (D)	1709
GE30DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	1706
GE32DCD	Census Division - (D)	2215
GE32DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	2216
GE32DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	2215
GE32DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	2217
GE32DPOP	Population size group - (D)	2217
GE32DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	2215
GE34DCD	Census Division - (D)	14
GE34DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	16
GE34DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	15
GE34DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	17
GE34DHLR	Health region - (D)	18
GE34DPOP	Population size group - (D)	17
GE34DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	14
GE36DCD	Census Division - (D)	469
GE36DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	470
GE36DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	469
GE36DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	471
GE36DHLR	Health regions - (D)	472
GE36DHRO	Health regions (original sample) - (D)	474

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 58

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
GE36DPOP	Population size group - (D)	471
GE36DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	468
GE38DCD	Census Division - (D)	1164
GE38DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	1165
GE38DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	1164
GE38DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	1166
GE38DPOP	Population size group - (D)	1166
GE38DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	1163
GE3ADCD	Census Division - (D)	2750
GE3ADCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	2751
GE3ADCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	2750
GE3ADFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	2752
GE3ADPOP	Population size group - (D)	2752
GE3ADURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	2750
PRC0_CUR	Province of residence	1706
PRC2_CUR	Province of residence	2214
PRC4_CUR	Province of residence	14
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	468
PRC8_CUR	Province of residence	1163
PRCA_CUR	Province of residence	2749
GH : General health		
GHC0_1	Self-perceived health	1722
GHC0_2	Self-perceived stress	1723
GHC0DHDI	Health description index - (D)	1723
GHC2_1	Self-perceived health	2231
GHC2_2	Self-perceived stress	2232
GHC2_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2232
GHC2DHDI	Health description index - (D)	2233
GHC4_1	Self-perceived health	186
GHC4_3	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife	187
GHC4DHDI	Health description index - (D)	187
GHC6_1	Self-perceived health	699
GHC6DHDI	Health description index - (D)	699
GHC8_1	Self-perceived health	1397
GHC8DHDI	Health description index - (D)	1397
GHCA_1	Self-perceived health	2767

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 59

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHCA_2	Self-perceived stress	2768
GHCA_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2768
GHCA_5	Satisfaction with life in general	2769
GHCADHDI	Health description index - (D)	2769
GHK6_2	Level of physical activity - children	700
GHP6_21A	Gave birth in the past 5 years	785
GHP6_25	Still breast-feeding	787
GHP6_26	Duration of breast-feeding last child	788
GHP6_27	Received help / advice about breast-feeding	788
GHP6_28	From whom received breast-feeding advice	789
GHP6_29	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding	790
GHS6_11	Did something to improve health	700
GHS6_12	Most important change to improve health	701
GHS6_13	Thinks something should be done to improve health	701
GHS6_14	Most important thing to be done to improve health	702
GHS6_15	Barrier to improving health	702
GHS6_16A	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power	703
GHS6_16B	Reason for no improvement - lack of time	703
GHS6_16C	Reason for no improvement - too tired	704
GHS6_16D	Reason for no improvement - too difficult	704
GHS6_16E	Reason for no improvement - too costly	705
GHS6_16F	Reason for no improvement - too stressed	705
GHS6_16G	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem	706
GHS6_16H	Reason for no improvement - other	706
GHS6_17	Intending to improve health over next year	707
GHS6_18A	Health improvement over next year - more exercise	707
GHS6_18B	Health improvement over next year - lose weight	708
GHS6_18C	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits	708
GHS6_18D	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking	709
GHS6_18E	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked	709
GHS6_18F	Health improvement over next year - manage stress	710
GHS6_18G	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level	710
GHS6_18H	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins	711
GHS6_18I	Health improvement over next year - other	711
GHS6_22	Gave birth to last baby in hospital	786
GHS6_24	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed	787

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 60

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHS6_31	Smoked during last pregnancy	1027
GHS6_32	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant	1028
GHS6_33	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby	1028
GHS6_34	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding	1028
GHS6_35	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy	1029
HWB	Birth weight	5
HC : Health care utilization		
HCC0_1	Overnight patient	1740
HCC0_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1766
HCC0_10B	Home care received - other health care	1766
HCC0_10C	Home care received - personal care	1767
HCC0_10D	Home care received - housework	1767
HCC0_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1768
HCC0_10F	Home care received - shopping	1768
HCC0_10G	Home care received - respite care	1769
HCC0_10H	Home care received - other	1769
HCC0_1A	Number of nights as patient	1741
HCC0_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1741
HCC0_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1742
HCC0_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1742
HCC0_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1743
HCC0_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1743
HCC0_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1744
HCC0_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1744
HCC0_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1745
HCC0_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1745
HCC0_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1746
HCC0_3	Has regular medical doctor	1748
HCC0_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1749
HCC0_4A	Attended self-help group	1748
HCC0_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1749
HCC0_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1750
HCC0_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1750
HCC0_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1751
HCC0_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1751
HCC0_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1752

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 61

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC0_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	1752
HCC0_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1753
HCC0_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1753
HCC0_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1754
HCC0_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1754
HCC0_5L	Alternative health care - other	1755
HCC0_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1755
HCC0_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1756
HCC0_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1756
HCC0_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1757
HCC0_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1757
HCC0_7E	Care not received - cost	1758
HCC0_7F	Care not received - too busy	1758
HCC0_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1759
HCC0_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1759
HCC0_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1760
HCC0_7J	Care not received - language problem	1760
HCC0_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1761
HCC0_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1761
HCC0_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1762
HCC0_7N	Care not received - other reason	1762
HCC0_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1763
HCC0_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1763
HCC0_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1764
HCC0_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1764
HCC0_8E	Type of care not received - other	1765
HCC0_9	Received home care services	1765
HCC0DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1747
HCC0DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1747
HCC0F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1746
HCC2_1	Overnight patient	2275
HCC2_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2301
HCC2_10B	Home care received - other health care	2301
HCC2_10C	Home care received - personal care	2302
HCC2_10D	Home care received - housework	2302
HCC2_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2303

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 62

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_10F	Home care received - shopping	2303
HCC2_10G	Home care received - respite care	2304
HCC2_10H	Home care received - other	2304
HCC2_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2305
HCC2_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2305
HCC2_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2306
HCC2_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2306
HCC2_12D	Home care services - family member	2307
HCC2_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2307
HCC2_12F	Home care services - other	2308
HCC2_1A	Number of nights as patient	2276
HCC2_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2276
HCC2_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2277
HCC2_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2277
HCC2_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2278
HCC2_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2278
HCC2_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2279
HCC2_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2279
HCC2_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2280
HCC2_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2280
HCC2_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2281
HCC2_3	Has regular medical doctor	2283
HCC2_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2308
HCC2_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2309
HCC2_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2309
HCC2_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2310
HCC2_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2310
HCC2_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2311
HCC2_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2311
HCC2_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2312
HCC2_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2312
HCC2_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2313
HCC2_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2313
HCC2_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2314
HCC2_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2314
HCC2_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2315

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 63

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2315
HCC2_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2316
HCC2_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2316
HCC2_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2317
HCC2_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2317
HCC2_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2318
HCC2_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2318
HCC2_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2319
HCC2_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2319
HCC2_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2320
HCC2_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2320
HCC2_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2321
HCC2_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2321
HCC2_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2322
HCC2_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2322
HCC2_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2323
HCC2_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2323
HCC2_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2324
HCC2_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2324
HCC2_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2325
HCC2_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2325
HCC2_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2326
HCC2_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2326
HCC2_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2327
HCC2_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2327
HCC2_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2328
HCC2_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2328
HCC2_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2329
HCC2_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2329
HCC2_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2330
HCC2_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2330
HCC2_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2331
HCC2_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2331
HCC2_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2332
HCC2_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2284
HCC2_4A	Attended self-help group	2283

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 64

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2284
HCC2_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2285
HCC2_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2285
HCC2_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2286
HCC2_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2286
HCC2_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2287
HCC2_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	2287
HCC2_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2288
HCC2_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2288
HCC2_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2289
HCC2_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2289
HCC2_5L	Alternative health care - other	2290
HCC2_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2290
HCC2_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2291
HCC2_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2291
HCC2_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2292
HCC2_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2292
HCC2_7E	Care not received - cost	2293
HCC2_7F	Care not received - too busy	2293
HCC2_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2294
HCC2_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2294
HCC2_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2295
HCC2_7J	Care not received - language problem	2295
HCC2_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2296
HCC2_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2296
HCC2_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2297
HCC2_7N	Care not received - other reason	2297
HCC2_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2298
HCC2_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2298
HCC2_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2299
HCC2_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2299
HCC2_8E	Type of care not received - other	2300
HCC2_9	Received home care services	2300
HCC2DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2282
HCC2DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2282
HCC2F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2281

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 65

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4_1	Overnight patient	35
HCC4_10A	Home care received - nursing care	55
HCC4_10C	Home care received - personal care	56
HCC4_10D	Home care received - housework	56
HCC4_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	57
HCC4_10F	Home care received - shopping	57
HCC4_10H	Home care received - other	58
HCC4_1A	Number of nights as patient	36
HCC4_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	36
HCC4_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	37
HCC4_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	38
HCC4_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	39
HCC4_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	40
HCC4_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	40
HCC4_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	41
HCC4_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	41
HCC4_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	41
HCC4_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	42
HCC4_3	Has regular medical doctor	34
HCC4_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	37
HCC4_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	38
HCC4_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	39
HCC4_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	43
HCC4_4A	Attended self-help group	49
HCC4_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	44
HCC4_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	44
HCC4_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	45
HCC4_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	45
HCC4_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	46
HCC4_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	46
HCC4_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	47
HCC4_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	47
HCC4_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	48
HCC4_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	48
HCC4_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	49
HCC4_5L	Alternative health care - other	50

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 66

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	50
HCC4_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	52
HCC4_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	52
HCC4_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	53
HCC4_8D	Type of care not received - injury	53
HCC4_8E	Type of care not received - other	54
HCC4_9	Received home care services	54
HCC4DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	43
HCC4DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	42
HCC4F7W	Flag for reason for not getting care	51
HCC4FS	Flag for type of home care service	55
HCC4G7	Reason for not getting care - (G)	51
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	494
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	523
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	523
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	524
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	524
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	525
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	525
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	526
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other	526
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	527
HCC6_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	527
HCC6_1A	Number of nights as patient	494
HCC6_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	497
HCC6_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	498
HCC6_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	499
HCC6_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	500
HCC6_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	501
HCC6_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	501
HCC6_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	502
HCC6_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	502
HCC6_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	503
HCC6_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	503
HCC6_3	Has regular medical doctor	492
HCC6_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	498

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 67

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC6_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	499
HCC6_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	500
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	506
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	505
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	506
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	507
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	507
HCC6_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	508
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	508
HCC6_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	509
HCC6_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	509
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	510
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	510
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	511
HCC6_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	511
HCC6_5L	Alternative health care - other	512
HCC6_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	512
HCC6_7A	Care not received - not available in area	513
HCC6_7B	Care not received - not available when required	513
HCC6_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	514
HCC6_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	514
HCC6_7E	Care not received - cost	515
HCC6_7F	Care not received - too busy	515
HCC6_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	516
HCC6_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	516
HCC6_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	517
HCC6_7J	Care not received - language problem	517
HCC6_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	518
HCC6_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	518
HCC6_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	519
HCC6_7N	Care not received - other reason	519
HCC6_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	520
HCC6_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	520
HCC6_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	521
HCC6_8D	Type of care not received - injury	521
HCC6_8E	Type of care not received - other	522

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 68

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC6_9	Received home care services	522
HCC6DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	505
HCC6DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	504
HCC6F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	504
HCC8_1	Overnight patient	1187
HCC8_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1213
HCC8_10B	Home care received - other health care	1214
HCC8_10C	Home care received - personal care	1214
HCC8_10D	Home care received - housework	1215
HCC8_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1215
HCC8_10F	Home care received - shopping	1216
HCC8_10G	Home care received - respite care	1216
HCC8_10H	Home care received - other	1217
HCC8_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	1217
HCC8_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	1218
HCC8_1A	Number of nights as patient	1187
HCC8_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1188
HCC8_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1189
HCC8_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1189
HCC8_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1190
HCC8_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1191
HCC8_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1192
HCC8_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1192
HCC8_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1193
HCC8_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1193
HCC8_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1194
HCC8_3	Has regular medical doctor	1185
HCC8_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	1188
HCC8_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	1190
HCC8_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	1191
HCC8_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1196
HCC8_4A	Attended self-help group	1196
HCC8_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1197
HCC8_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1197
HCC8_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1198
HCC8_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1198

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 69

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1199
HCC8_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1199
HCC8_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	1200
HCC8_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1200
HCC8_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1201
HCC8_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1201
HCC8_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1202
HCC8_5L	Alternative health care - other	1202
HCC8_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1203
HCC8_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1203
HCC8_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1204
HCC8_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1204
HCC8_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1205
HCC8_7E	Care not received - cost	1205
HCC8_7F	Care not received - too busy	1206
HCC8_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1206
HCC8_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1207
HCC8_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1207
HCC8_7J	Care not received - language problem	1208
HCC8_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1208
HCC8_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1209
HCC8_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1209
HCC8_7N	Care not received - other reason	1210
HCC8_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1210
HCC8_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1211
HCC8_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1211
HCC8_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1212
HCC8_8E	Type of care not received - other	1212
HCC8_9	Received home care services	1213
HCC8DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1195
HCC8DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1195
HCC8F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1194
HCC8F13	Flag for reason sought care in the U.S.	1218
HCCA_1	Overnight patient	2808
HCCA_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2834
HCCA_10B	Home care received - other health care	2834

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 70

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_10C	Home care received - personal care	2835
HCCA_10D	Home care received - housework	2835
HCCA_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2836
HCCA_10F	Home care received - shopping	2836
HCCA_10G	Home care received - respite care	2837
HCCA_10H	Home care received - other	2837
HCCA_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2838
HCCA_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2838
HCCA_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2839
HCCA_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2839
HCCA_12D	Home care services - family member	2840
HCCA_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2840
HCCA_12F	Home care services - other	2841
HCCA_1A	Number of nights as patient	2809
HCCA_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2809
HCCA_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2810
HCCA_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2810
HCCA_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2811
HCCA_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2811
HCCA_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2812
HCCA_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2812
HCCA_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2813
HCCA_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2813
HCCA_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2814
HCCA_3	Has regular medical doctor	2816
HCCA_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2841
HCCA_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2842
HCCA_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2842
HCCA_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2843
HCCA_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2843
HCCA_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2844
HCCA_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2844
HCCA_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2845
HCCA_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2845
HCCA_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2846
HCCA_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2846

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 71

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2847
HCCA_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2847
HCCA_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2848
HCCA_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2848
HCCA_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2849
HCCA_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2849
HCCA_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2850
HCCA_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2850
HCCA_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2851
HCCA_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2851
HCCA_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2852
HCCA_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2852
HCCA_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2853
HCCA_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2853
HCCA_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2854
HCCA_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2854
HCCA_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2855
HCCA_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2855
HCCA_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2856
HCCA_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2856
HCCA_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2857
HCCA_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2857
HCCA_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2858
HCCA_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2858
HCCA_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2859
HCCA_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2859
HCCA_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2860
HCCA_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2860
HCCA_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2860
HCCA_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2861
HCCA_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2861
HCCA_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2862
HCCA_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2862
HCCA_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2863
HCCA_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2863
HCCA_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2864

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 72

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2864
HCCA_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2817
HCCA_4A	Attended self-help group	2816
HCCA_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2817
HCCA_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2818
HCCA_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2818
HCCA_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2819
HCCA_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2819
HCCA_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2820
HCCA_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	2820
HCCA_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2821
HCCA_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2821
HCCA_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2822
HCCA_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2822
HCCA_5L	Alternative health care - other	2823
HCCA_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2823
HCCA_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2824
HCCA_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2824
HCCA_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2825
HCCA_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2825
HCCA_7E	Care not received - cost	2826
HCCA_7F	Care not received - too busy	2826
HCCA_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2827
HCCA_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2827
HCCA_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2828
HCCA_7J	Care not received - language problem	2828
HCCA_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2829
HCCA_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2829
HCCA_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2830
HCCA_7N	Care not received - other reason	2830
HCCA_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2831
HCCA_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2831
HCCA_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2832
HCCA_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2832
HCCA_8E	Type of care not received - other	2833
HCCA_9	Received home care services	2833

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 73

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCADHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2815
HCCADMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2815
HCCAF1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2814
HCK4_2OT	Number of consultations - other trained person	42
HCK6_2A	Overnight patient - respiratory problem	495
HCK6_2B	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem	495
HCK6_2C	Overnight patient - injuries	496
HCK6_2D	Overnight patient - at birth	496
HCK6_2E	Overnight patient - other reason	497
HI : Health information		
HIP6_1	Sports injuries - first source of information	865
HIP6_1A	Sports injuries - would look for other source	865
HIP6_1B	Sports injuries - second source of information	866
HIP6_2	AIDS / STD - first source of information	867
HIP6_2A	AIDS / STD - would look for other source	867
HIP6_2B	AIDS / STD - second source of information	868
HIP6_3	Depression - first source of information	869
HIP6_3A	Depression - would look for other source	869
HIP6_3B	Depression - second source of information	870
HIP6_4	Pregnancy - first source of information	871
HIP6_4A	Pregnancy - would look for other source	871
HIP6_4B	Pregnancy - second source of information	872
HIP6_5	Attended school in past 12 months	872
HIP6_6	Rating of information on improving health	873
HIP6_7	Attended sex education classes at school	873
HIP6_8	Rating of sex education classes	874
HS : Health status		
HSC0_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1852
HSC0_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1858
HSC0_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1859
HSC0_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1859
HSC0_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1860
HSC0_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1861
HSC0_15	Mobility - able to walk	1861
HSC0_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1862

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 74

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC0_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1862
HSC0_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1863
HSC0_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1863
HSC0_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1853
HSC0_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1864
HSC0_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1865
HSC0_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1865
HSC0_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1866
HSC0_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1866
HSC0_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1867
HSC0_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1868
HSC0_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1869
HSC0_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1870
HSC0_29	Pain - usual intensity	1870
HSC0_3	Vision - able to see	1853
HSC0_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1871
HSC0_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1854
HSC0_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1854
HSC0_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1855
HSC0_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1856
HSC0_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1856
HSC0_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1857
HSC0_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1857
HSC0DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1869
HSC0DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1867
HSC0DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1868
HSC0DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1858
HSC0DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1872
HSC0DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1864
HSC0DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1871
HSC0DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1860
HSC0DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1855
HSC2_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2410
HSC2_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	2416
HSC2_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	2416
HSC2_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	2417

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 75

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC2_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	2417
HSC2_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	2418
HSC2_15	Mobility - able to walk	2419
HSC2_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	2419
HSC2_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	2420
HSC2_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	2420
HSC2_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	2421
HSC2_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2410
HSC2_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	2421
HSC2_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	2422
HSC2_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	2423
HSC2_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	2423
HSC2_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	2424
HSC2_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	2425
HSC2_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	2426
HSC2_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	2426
HSC2_28	Pain - usually free of pain	2427
HSC2_29	Pain - usual intensity	2428
HSC2_3	Vision - able to see	2411
HSC2_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	2428
HSC2_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	2411
HSC2_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	2412
HSC2_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	2413
HSC2_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	2413
HSC2_7A	Hearing - able to hear	2414
HSC2_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	2414
HSC2_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	2415
HSC2DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	2427
HSC2DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	2424
HSC2DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	2425
HSC2DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	2415
HSC2DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	2429
HSC2DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	2422
HSC2DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	2429
HSC2DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	2418
HSC2DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	2412

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 76

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC4_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	323
HSC4_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	329
HSC4_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	329
HSC4_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	330
HSC4_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	330
HSC4_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	331
HSC4_15	Mobility - able to walk	332
HSC4_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	332
HSC4_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	333
HSC4_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	333
HSC4_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	334
HSC4_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	323
HSC4_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	334
HSC4_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	335
HSC4_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	336
HSC4_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	336
HSC4_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	337
HSC4_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	338
HSC4_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	339
HSC4_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	339
HSC4_28	Pain - usually free of pain	340
HSC4_29	Pain - usual intensity	341
HSC4_3	Vision - able to see	324
HSC4_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	341
HSC4_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	324
HSC4_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts	325
HSC4_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	326
HSC4_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	326
HSC4_7A	Hearing - able to hear	327
HSC4_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	327
HSC4_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	328
HSC4DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	340
HSC4DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	337
HSC4DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	338
HSC4DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	328
HSC4DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	342

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 77

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC4DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	335
HSC4DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	342
HSC4DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	331
HSC4DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	325
HSC6_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	874
HSC6_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	880
HSC6_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	881
HSC6_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	881
HSC6_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	882
HSC6_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	883
HSC6_15	Mobility - able to walk	883
HSC6_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	884
HSC6_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	884
HSC6_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	885
HSC6_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	885
HSC6_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	875
HSC6_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	886
HSC6_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	887
HSC6_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	887
HSC6_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	888
HSC6_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	888
HSC6_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	889
HSC6_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	890
HSC6_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	891
HSC6_28	Pain - usually free of pain	892
HSC6_29	Pain - usual intensity	892
HSC6_3	Vision - able to see	875
HSC6_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	893
HSC6_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	876
HSC6_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	876
HSC6_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	877
HSC6_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	878
HSC6_7A	Hearing - able to hear	878
HSC6_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	879
HSC6_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	879
HSC6DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	891

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 78

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC6DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	889
HSC6DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	890
HSC6DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	880
HSC6DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	894
HSC6DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	886
HSC6DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	893
HSC6DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	882
HSC6DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	877
HSC8_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1472
HSC8_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1478
HSC8_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1479
HSC8_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1479
HSC8_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1480
HSC8_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1481
HSC8_15	Mobility - able to walk	1481
HSC8_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1482
HSC8_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1482
HSC8_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1483
HSC8_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1483
HSC8_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1473
HSC8_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1484
HSC8_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1485
HSC8_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1485
HSC8_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1486
HSC8_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1486
HSC8_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1487
HSC8_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1488
HSC8_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1489
HSC8_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1490
HSC8_29	Pain - usual intensity	1490
HSC8_3	Vision - able to see	1473
HSC8_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1491
HSC8_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1474
HSC8_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1474
HSC8_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1475
HSC8_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1476

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 79

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC8_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1476
HSC8_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1477
HSC8_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1477
HSC8DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1489
HSC8DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1487
HSC8DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1488
HSC8DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1478
HSC8DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1492
HSC8DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1484
HSC8DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1491
HSC8DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1480
HSC8DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1475
HSCA_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2936
HSCA_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	2942
HSCA_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	2943
HSCA_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	2943
HSCA_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	2944
HSCA_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	2945
HSCA_15	Mobility - able to walk	2945
HSCA_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	2946
HSCA_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	2946
HSCA_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	2947
HSCA_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	2947
HSCA_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2937
HSCA_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	2948
HSCA_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	2949
HSCA_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	2949
HSCA_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	2950
HSCA_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	2950
HSCA_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	2951
HSCA_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	2952
HSCA_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	2953
HSCA_28	Pain - usually free of pain	2954
HSCA_29	Pain - usual intensity	2954
HSCA_3	Vision - able to see	2937
HSCA_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	2955

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 80

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSCA_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	2938
HSCA_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	2938
HSCA_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	2939
HSCA_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	2940
HSCA_7A	Hearing - able to hear	2940
HSCA_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	2941
HSCA_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	2941
HSCADCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	2953
HSCADDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	2951
HSCADEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	2952
HSCADHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	2942
HSCADHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	2956
HSCADMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	2948
HSCADPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	2955
HSCADSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	2944
HSCADVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	2939
HSK6_25A	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness	894
HSK6_31A	Worry or unhappiness - death in family	895
HSK6_31B	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation	895
HSK6_31C	Worry or unhappiness - move	896
HSK6_31D	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family	896
HSK6_31E	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents	897
HSK6_31F	Worry or unhappiness - other event	897
HV : HIV		
HVS6_1	Tissue sample given for life insurance	860
HVS6_2	Donated blood at the Red Cross	861
HVS6_3	Year of last blood donation	861
HVS6_4	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.	862
HVS6_5	HIV / AIDS - year of last test	862
HVS6_6	HIV / AIDS - reason for test	863
HVS6_7	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985	863
HVS6_8	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985	864
HVS6_9	Has injected non-prescription drugs	864
HW : Height and weight		
HWBG1	Birth weight - (G)	6

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 81

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWC0_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1726
HWC0_3LB	Weight - pounds	1725
HWC0_HT	Height	1724
HWC0DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	1726
HWC0DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	1727
HWC2_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2239
HWC2_3LB	Weight - pounds	2238
HWC2_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2240
HWC2_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2241
HWC2_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2241
HWC2_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2242
HWC2_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2242
HWC2_HT	Height	2237
HWC2DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	2239
HWC2DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	2240
HWC4_3KG	Weight - kilograms	188
HWC4_3LB	Weight - pounds	188
HWC4_HT	Height	189
HWC4DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	191
HWC4DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	192
HWC6_3KG	Weight - kilograms	715
HWC6_3LB	Weight - pounds	715
HWC6_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	717
HWC6_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	718
HWC6_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	717
HWC6_HT	Height	713
HWC6DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	716
HWC6DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	716
HWC8_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1400
HWC8_3LB	Weight - pounds	1399
HWC8_HT	Height	1398
HWC8DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	1400
HWC8DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	1401
HWCA_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2774
HWCA_3LB	Weight - pounds	2774
HWCA_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2776

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 82

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWCA_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2776
HWCA_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2777
HWCA_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2778
HWCA_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2777
HWCA_HT	Height	2773
HWCADBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	2775
HWCADISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	2775
HWS6_4	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet	718
HWS6_5	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight	719
IJ : Injury		
IJC0_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1919
IJC0_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	1923
IJC0_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	1924
IJC0_10B	Most serious injury - cause	1925
IJC0_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	1925
IJC0_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	1926
IJC0_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	1926
IJC0_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	1927
IJC0_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	1927
IJC0_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1919
IJC0_3	Most serious injury - type	1920
IJC0_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1921
IJC0_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	1922
IJC0_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1922
IJC0_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	1923
IJC0DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	1928
IJC0DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1929
IJC0DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1928
IJC2_1	Injured in the past 12 months	2477
IJC2_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	2481
IJC2_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	2482
IJC2_10B	Most serious injury - cause	2483
IJC2_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	2483
IJC2_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	2484
IJC2_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	2484
IJC2_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	2485

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 83

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC2_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	2485
IJC2_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	2477
IJC2_3	Most serious injury - type	2478
IJC2_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	2479
IJC2_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	2480
IJC2_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	2480
IJC2_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	2481
IJC2DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	2486
IJC2DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	2487
IJC2DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	2486
IJC4_1	Injured in the past 12 months	258
IJC4_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	258
IJC4_3	Most serious injury - type	259
IJC4_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	260
IJC4_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	261
IJC4_6	Most serious injury - reason	262
IJC4_7	Most serious injury - work-related	263
IJC4_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	263
IJC4_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	264
IJC4_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	264
IJC4_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	265
IJC4_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	265
IJC4_8F	Precaution taken - other	266
IJC4_8G	Precaution taken - none	266
IJC4_8H	Precaution taken - increase child supervision	266
IJC4D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	260
IJC4D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	262
IJC6_1	Injured in the past 12 months	947
IJC6_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	948
IJC6_3	Most serious injury - type	948
IJC6_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	949
IJC6_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	950
IJC6_6	Most serious injury - reason	951
IJC6_7	Most serious injury - work-related	952
IJC6_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	952
IJC6_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	953

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 84

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC6_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	953
IJC6_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	954
IJC6_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	954
IJC6_8F	Precaution taken - other	955
IJC6_8G	Precaution taken - none	955
IJC6D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	956
IJC6D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	956
IJC8_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1550
IJC8_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1550
IJC8_3	Most serious injury - type	1551
IJC8_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1552
IJC8_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1553
IJC8_6	Most serious injury - reason	1554
IJC8_7	Most serious injury - work-related	1555
IJC8_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	1555
IJC8_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	1556
IJC8_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	1556
IJC8_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	1557
IJC8_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	1557
IJC8_8F	Precaution taken - other	1558
IJC8_8G	Precaution taken - none	1558
IJC8D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1559
IJC8D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1559
IJCA_1	Injured in the past 12 months	3003
IJCA_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	3007
IJCA_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	3008
IJCA_10B	Most serious injury - cause	3009
IJCA_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	3009
IJCA_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	3010
IJCA_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	3010
IJCA_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	3011
IJCA_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	3011
IJCA_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	3003
IJCA_3	Most serious injury - type	3004
IJCA_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	3005
IJCA_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	3006

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 85

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJCA_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	3006
IJCA_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	3007
IJCADCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	3012
IJCADCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	3013
IJCADTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	3012
IN : Income		
INC0_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2190
INC0_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2191
INC0_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2191
INC0_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2192
INC0_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2192
INC0_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2193
INC0_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2193
INC0_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2194
INC0_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2194
INC0_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2195
INC0_1K	Source of income - child support	2195
INC0_1L	Source of income - alimony	2196
INC0_1M	Source of income - other	2196
INC0_1N	Source of income - none	2197
INC0_2	Total household income - main source	2198
INC0_3	Total household income - best estimate	2199
INC0_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2199
INC0_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2200
INC0_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2200
INC0_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2201
INC0_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2201
INC0_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2202
INC0_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2202
INC0_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2205
INC0_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2205
INC0_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2206
INC0_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2206
INC0_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2207
INC0_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2207
INC0_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2208

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 86

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC0_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2208
INC0CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2209
INC0DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2203
INC0DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2203
INC0DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2204
INC0DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2204
INC0DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2209
INC0DRCA	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)	2210
INC0DRPR	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)	2211
INC2_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2725
INC2_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2726
INC2_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2726
INC2_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2727
INC2_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2727
INC2_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2728
INC2_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2728
INC2_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2729
INC2_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2729
INC2_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2730
INC2_1K	Source of income - child support	2730
INC2_1L	Source of income - alimony	2731
INC2_1M	Source of income - other	2731
INC2_1N	Source of income - none	2732
INC2_2	Total household income - main source	2733
INC2_3	Total household income - best estimate	2734
INC2_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2734
INC2_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2735
INC2_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2735
INC2_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2736
INC2_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2736
INC2_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2737
INC2_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2737
INC2_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2740
INC2_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2740
INC2_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2741
INC2_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2741

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 87

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC2_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2742
INC2_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2742
INC2_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2743
INC2_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2743
INC2CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2744
INC2DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2738
INC2DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2738
INC2DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2739
INC2DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2739
INC2DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2744
INC2DRCA	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)	2745
INC2DRPR	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)	2746
INC4_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	164
INC4_1B	Source of income - self-employment	165
INC4_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	165
INC4_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	166
INC4_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	166
INC4_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	167
INC4_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	167
INC4_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	168
INC4_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	168
INC4_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	169
INC4_1K	Source of income - child support	169
INC4_1L	Source of income - alimony	170
INC4_1M	Source of income - other	170
INC4_1N	Source of income - none	171
INC4_2	Total household income - main source	172
INC4_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	173
INC4_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	173
INC4_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	174
INC4_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	174
INC4_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	175
INC4_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	175
INC4_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	176
INC4CCPI	Consumer Price Index	178
INC4DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	178

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 88

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC4DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	176
INC4DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	177
INC4DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	177
INC4DRCA	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)	179
INC4DRPR	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)	180
INC4F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	164
INC6_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	676
INC6_1B	Source of income - self-employment	676
INC6_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	677
INC6_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	677
INC6_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	678
INC6_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	678
INC6_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	679
INC6_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	679
INC6_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	680
INC6_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	680
INC6_1K	Source of income - child support	681
INC6_1L	Source of income - alimony	681
INC6_1M	Source of income - other	682
INC6_1N	Source of income - none	682
INC6_2	Total household income - main source	683
INC6_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	684
INC6_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	684
INC6_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	685
INC6_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	685
INC6_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	686
INC6_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	686
INC6_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	687
INC6CCPI	Consumer Price Index	689
INC6DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	689
INC6DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	687
INC6DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	688
INC6DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	688
INC6DRCA	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)	690
INC6DRPR	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)	691
INC6F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	675

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 89

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC8_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	1369
INC8_1B	Source of income - self-employment	1369
INC8_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	1370
INC8_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	1370
INC8_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	1371
INC8_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	1371
INC8_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	1372
INC8_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	1372
INC8_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	1373
INC8_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	1373
INC8_1K	Source of income - child support	1374
INC8_1L	Source of income - alimony	1374
INC8_1M	Source of income - other	1375
INC8_1N	Source of income - none	1375
INC8_2	Total household income - main source	1376
INC8_3	Total household income - best estimate	1377
INC8_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1377
INC8_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1378
INC8_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1378
INC8_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1379
INC8_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1379
INC8_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1380
INC8_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	1380
INC8_4	Total personal income - best estimate	1383
INC8_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1383
INC8_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1384
INC8_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1384
INC8_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1385
INC8_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1385
INC8_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1386
INC8_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	1386
INC8CCPI	Consumer Price Index	1387
INC8DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	1381
INC8DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	1381
INC8DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	1382
INC8DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	1382

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 90

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC8DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	1387
INC8DRCA	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)	1388
INC8DRPR	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)	1389
INC8F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	1368
INCA_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	3257
INCA_1B	Source of income - self-employment	3258
INCA_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	3258
INCA_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	3259
INCA_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	3259
INCA_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	3260
INCA_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	3260
INCA_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	3261
INCA_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	3261
INCA_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	3262
INCA_1K	Source of income - child support	3262
INCA_1L	Source of income - alimony	3263
INCA_1M	Source of income - other	3263
INCA_1N	Source of income - none	3264
INCA_2	Total household income - main source	3265
INCA_3	Total household income - best estimate	3266
INCA_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3266
INCA_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3267
INCA_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3267
INCA_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3268
INCA_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3268
INCA_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3269
INCA_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	3269
INCA_4	Total personal income - best estimate	3272
INCA_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3272
INCA_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3273
INCA_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3273
INCA_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3274
INCA_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3274
INCA_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3275
INCA_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	3275
INCAACPI	Consumer Price Index	3276

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 91

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
INCADHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	3270
INCADIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	3270
INCADIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	3271
INCADIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	3271
INCADPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	3276
INCADRCA	Ranking of Household Income - Canada Level (D)	3277
INCADRPR	Ranking of Household Income - Provincial Level (D)	3278
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	692
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	692
INS6_6	Description of food situation	693
IS : Insurance		
ISC0_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1850
ISC0_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1850
ISC0_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1851
ISC0_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1851
ISC0D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1852
ISC2_1	Insurance - prescription medications	2407
ISC2_2	Insurance - dental expenses	2408
ISC2_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	2408
ISC2_4	Insurance - hospital charges	2409
ISC2D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	2409
ISC6_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1018
ISC6_2	Insurance - dental expenses	840
ISC6_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	858
ISC6_4	Insurance - hospital charges	859
ISC6D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	860
ISC8_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1417
ISC8_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1418
ISC8_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1418
ISC8_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1419
ISC8D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1419
LF : Labour force		
LFC0CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2170
LFC0CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2172
LFC0GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2171

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 92

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC0GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2173
LFC0GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2174
LFC2CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2705
LFC2CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2707
LFC2GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2706
LFC2GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2708
LFC2GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2709
LFC4_1	Current main activity	119
LFC4_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	127
LFC4_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	133
LFC4_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	139
LFC4_111	Worked other than job 1	127
LFC4_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	134
LFC4_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	142
LFC4_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	143
LFC4_2	Worked for pay or profit	120
LFC4_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	121
LFC4_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	128
LFC4_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	135
LFC4_51D	Day started - job 1	123
LFC4_51M	Month started - job 1	122
LFC4_51Y	Year started - job 1	123
LFC4_52D	Day started - job 2	129
LFC4_52M	Month started - job 2	129
LFC4_52Y	Year started - job 2	130
LFC4_53D	Day started - job 3	136
LFC4_53M	Month started - job 3	135
LFC4_53Y	Year started - job 3	136
LFC4_61	Has job now - job 1	124
LFC4_62	Has job now - job 2	130
LFC4_63	Has job now - job 3	137
LFC4_71D	Day stopped - job 1	125
LFC4_71M	Month stopped - job 1	124
LFC4_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	125
LFC4_72D	Day stopped - job 2	131
LFC4_72M	Month stopped - job 2	131

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 93

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	132
LFC4_73D	Day stopped - job 3	138
LFC4_73M	Month stopped - job 3	137
LFC4_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	138
LFC4_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	126
LFC4_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	132
LFC4_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	138
LFC4_91	Type of working hours - job 1	126
LFC4_92	Type of working hours - job 2	133
LFC4_93	Type of working hours - job 3	139
LFC4CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	144
LFC4CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	146
LFC4DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	154
LFC4DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	150
LFC4DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	157
LFC4DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	158
LFC4DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	159
LFC4DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	151
LFC4DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	155
LFC4DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	153
LFC4DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	160
LFC4DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	160
LFC4DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	161
LFC4DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	152
LFC4DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	156
LFC4DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	152
LFC4DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	153
LFC4DOMN	Job number of old main job - (D)	163
LFC4DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	161
LFC4DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	162
LFC4DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	163
LFC4DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	156
LFC4F13	Flag for main job industry	140
LFC4F14	Flag for main job occupation	141
LFC4F15	Flag for main job duties	141
LFC4FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	120

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 94

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	128
LFC4FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	134
LFC4FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	150
LFC4FMN	Job number of main job	140
LFC4FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	149
LFC4G17B	Reasons not working - currently (G)	144
LFC4GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	145
LFC4GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	147
LFC4GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	148
LFC6_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	636
LFC6_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	644
LFC6_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	650
LFC6_111	Worked other than job 1	637
LFC6_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	644
LFC6_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	653
LFC6_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	654
LFC6_17B	Reason for not working - currently	655
LFC6_2	Worked for pay or profit	628
LFC6_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	629
LFC6_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	630
LFC6_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	638
LFC6_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	645
LFC6_51D	Day started - job 1	632
LFC6_51M	Month started - job 1	631
LFC6_51Y	Year started - job 1	632
LFC6_52D	Day started - job 2	640
LFC6_52M	Month started - job 2	639
LFC6_52Y	Year started - job 2	640
LFC6_53D	Day started - job 3	646
LFC6_53M	Month started - job 3	646
LFC6_53Y	Year started - job 3	647
LFC6_61	Has job now - job 1	633
LFC6_62	Has job now - job 2	641
LFC6_63	Has job now - job 3	647
LFC6_71D	Day stopped - job 1	634
LFC6_71M	Month stopped - job 1	634

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 95

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	635
LFC6_72D	Day stopped - job 2	642
LFC6_72M	Month stopped - job 2	641
LFC6_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	642
LFC6_73D	Day stopped - job 3	648
LFC6_73M	Month stopped - job 3	648
LFC6_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	649
LFC6_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	635
LFC6_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	643
LFC6_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	649
LFC6_91	Type of working hours - job 1	636
LFC6_92	Type of working hours - job 2	643
LFC6_93	Type of working hours - job 3	650
LFC6CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	656
LFC6CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	658
LFC6DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	666
LFC6DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	662
LFC6DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	669
LFC6DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	670
LFC6DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	671
LFC6DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	663
LFC6DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	667
LFC6DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	665
LFC6DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	672
LFC6DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	672
LFC6DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	673
LFC6DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	664
LFC6DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	668
LFC6DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	664
LFC6DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	665
LFC6DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	673
LFC6DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	674
LFC6DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	675
LFC6DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	668
LFC6F13	Flag for main job industry	651
LFC6F14	Flag for main job occupation	652

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 96

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6F15	Flag for main job duties	652
LFC6FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	629
LFC6FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	637
LFC6FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	645
LFC6FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	662
LFC6FMN	Job number of main job	651
LFC6FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	661
LFC6GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	657
LFC6GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	659
LFC6GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	660
LFC8_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	1331
LFC8_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	1337
LFC8_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	1343
LFC8_111	Worked other than job 1	1332
LFC8_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	1338
LFC8_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	1346
LFC8_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	1347
LFC8_17B	Reason for not working - currently	1348
LFC8_2	Worked for pay or profit	1324
LFC8_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	1325
LFC8_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	1326
LFC8_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	1333
LFC8_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	1339
LFC8_51D	Day started - job 1	1327
LFC8_51M	Month started - job 1	1327
LFC8_51Y	Year started - job 1	1328
LFC8_52D	Day started - job 2	1334
LFC8_52M	Month started - job 2	1333
LFC8_52Y	Year started - job 2	1334
LFC8_53D	Day started - job 3	1340
LFC8_53M	Month started - job 3	1339
LFC8_53Y	Year started - job 3	1340
LFC8_61	Has job now - job 1	1328
LFC8_62	Has job now - job 2	1335
LFC8_63	Has job now - job 3	1340
LFC8_71D	Day stopped - job 1	1329

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 97

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8_71M	Month stopped - job 1	1329
LFC8_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	1330
LFC8_72D	Day stopped - job 2	1336
LFC8_72M	Month stopped - job 2	1335
LFC8_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	1336
LFC8_73D	Day stopped - job 3	1341
LFC8_73M	Month stopped - job 3	1341
LFC8_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	1342
LFC8_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	1330
LFC8_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	1336
LFC8_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	1342
LFC8_91	Type of working hours - job 1	1331
LFC8_92	Type of working hours - job 2	1337
LFC8_93	Type of working hours - job 3	1343
LFC8CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	1349
LFC8CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	1351
LFC8DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	1359
LFC8DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	1355
LFC8DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	1362
LFC8DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	1363
LFC8DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	1364
LFC8DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	1356
LFC8DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	1360
LFC8DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	1358
LFC8DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	1365
LFC8DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	1365
LFC8DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	1366
LFC8DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	1357
LFC8DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	1361
LFC8DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	1357
LFC8DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	1358
LFC8DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	1366
LFC8DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	1367
LFC8DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	1368
LFC8DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	1361
LFC8F13	Flag for main job industry	1344

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 98

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8F14	Flag for main job occupation	1345
LFC8F15	Flag for main job duties	1345
LFC8FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	1325
LFC8FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	1332
LFC8FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	1338
LFC8FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	1355
LFC8FMN	Job number of main job	1344
LFC8FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	1354
LFC8GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	1350
LFC8GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	1352
LFC8GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	1353
LFCACI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	3237
LFCACO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	3239
LFCAGI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	3238
LFCAGO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	3240
LFCAGO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	3241
LS : Labour status		
LSC0_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2162
LSC0_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2164
LSC0_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2164
LSC0_13	Not currently working - reason	2165
LSC0_2	Absent from job or business last week	2163
LSC0_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2165
LSC0_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2166
LSC0_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2166
LSC0_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2163
LSC0_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2167
LSC0_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2176
LSC0_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2177
LSC0_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2177
LSC0_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2178
LSC0_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2179
LSC0_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2179
LSC0_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2180
LSC0_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2180
LSC0_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2181

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 99

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC0_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2181
LSC0_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2182
LSC0_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2182
LSC0_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2183
LSC0_73	Not looking for work - reason	2184
LSC0_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2185
LSC0DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2185
LSC0DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2189
LSC0DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2190
LSC0DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2187
LSC0DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2189
LSC0DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2188
LSC0DSWS	Student working status - (D)	2186
LSC0DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2186
LSC0F32	Flag for name of own business	2167
LSC0F33	Flag for name of employer	2168
LSC0F34	Flag for kind of business	2168
LSC0F35	Flag for kind of work	2169
LSC0F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2169
LSC2_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2697
LSC2_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2699
LSC2_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2699
LSC2_13	Not currently working - reason	2700
LSC2_2	Absent from job or business last week	2698
LSC2_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2700
LSC2_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2701
LSC2_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2701
LSC2_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2698
LSC2_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2702
LSC2_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2711
LSC2_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2712
LSC2_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2712
LSC2_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2713
LSC2_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2714
LSC2_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2714
LSC2_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2715

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 100

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC2_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2715
LSC2_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2716
LSC2_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2716
LSC2_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2717
LSC2_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2717
LSC2_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2718
LSC2_73	Not looking for work - reason	2719
LSC2_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2720
LSC2DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2720
LSC2DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2724
LSC2DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2725
LSC2DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2722
LSC2DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2724
LSC2DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2723
LSC2DSWS	Student working status - (D)	2721
LSC2DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2721
LSC2F32	Flag for name of own business	2702
LSC2F33	Flag for name of employer	2703
LSC2F34	Flag for kind of business	2703
LSC2F35	Flag for kind of work	2704
LSC2F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2704
LSCA_1	Worked at a job or business last week	3230
LSCA_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	3231
LSCA_12	Had a job to start in future last week	3232
LSCA_13	Not currently working - reason	3232
LSCA_2	Absent from job or business last week	3230
LSCA_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	3233
LSCA_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	3233
LSCA_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	3234
LSCA_3	Had more than one job or business last week	3231
LSCA_31	Status in employment - main job or business	3234
LSCA_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	3243
LSCA_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	3244
LSCA_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	3244
LSCA_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	3245
LSCA_45	Usual work schedule - reason	3246

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 101

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSCA_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	3246
LSCA_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	3247
LSCA_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	3247
LSCA_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	3248
LSCA_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	3248
LSCA_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	3249
LSCA_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	3249
LSCA_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	3250
LSCA_73	Not looking for work - reason	3251
LSCA_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	3252
LSCADCWS	Current working status - (D)	3252
LSCADHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	3256
LSCADJST	Job status over past year - (D)	3257
LSCADMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	3254
LSCADPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	3256
LSCADRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	3255
LSCADSWs	Student working status - (D)	3253
LSCADYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3253
LSCAF32	Flag for name of own business	3235
LSCAF33	Flag for name of employer	3235
LSCAF34	Flag for kind of business	3236
LSCAF35	Flag for kind of work	3236
LSCAF36	Flag for main activity or duties	3237
MH : Mental health		
MHC0_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2094
MHC0_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2094
MHC0_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2095
MHC0_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2095
MHC0_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2096
MHC0_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2097
MHC0_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2098
MHC0_17	Loss of interest - duration	2098
MHC0_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2099
MHC0_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2099
MHC0_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2080
MHC0_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2081

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 102

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2081
MHC0_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2082
MHC0_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2082
MHC0_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2083
MHC0_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2083
MHC0_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2084
MHC0_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2084
MHC0_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2085
MHC0_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2085
MHC0_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2086
MHC0_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2086
MHC0_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2087
MHC0_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2087
MHC0_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2088
MHC0_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2088
MHC0_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2089
MHC0_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2089
MHC0_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2100
MHC0_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2100
MHC0_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2101
MHC0_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2101
MHC0_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2102
MHC0_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2102
MHC0_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2103
MHC0_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2103
MHC0_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2104
MHC0_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2104
MHC0_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2090
MHC0_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2090
MHC0_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2091
MHC0_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2091
MHC0_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2092
MHC0_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2092
MHC0_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2093
MHC0_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2093
MHC0DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2105

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 103

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2105
MHC0DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2107
MHC0DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2106
MHC0DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2106
MHC0DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2107
MHC2_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2646
MHC2_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2646
MHC2_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2647
MHC2_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2647
MHC2_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2648
MHC2_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2649
MHC2_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2650
MHC2_17	Loss of interest - duration	2650
MHC2_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2651
MHC2_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2651
MHC2_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2632
MHC2_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2633
MHC2_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2633
MHC2_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2634
MHC2_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2634
MHC2_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2635
MHC2_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2635
MHC2_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2636
MHC2_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2636
MHC2_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2637
MHC2_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2637
MHC2_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2638
MHC2_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2638
MHC2_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2639
MHC2_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2639
MHC2_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2640
MHC2_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2640
MHC2_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2641
MHC2_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2641
MHC2_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2652
MHC2_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2652

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 104

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC2_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2653
MHC2_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2653
MHC2_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2654
MHC2_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2654
MHC2_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2655
MHC2_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2655
MHC2_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2656
MHC2_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2656
MHC2_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2642
MHC2_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2642
MHC2_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2643
MHC2_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2643
MHC2_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2644
MHC2_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2644
MHC2_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2645
MHC2_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2645
MHC2DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2657
MHC2DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2657
MHC2DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2659
MHC2DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2658
MHC2DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2658
MHC2DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2659
MHC4_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	413
MHC4_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	414
MHC4_12	Depressed - felt down on self	414
MHC4_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	415
MHC4_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	415
MHC4_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	416
MHC4_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	417
MHC4_17	Loss of interest - duration	417
MHC4_18	Loss of interest - frequency	418
MHC4_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	418
MHC4_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	403
MHC4_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	403
MHC4_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	404
MHC4_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	404

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 105

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC4_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	405
MHC4_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	405
MHC4_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	406
MHC4_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	406
MHC4_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	407
MHC4_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	407
MHC4_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	408
MHC4_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	408
MHC4_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	409
MHC4_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	419
MHC4_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	420
MHC4_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	419
MHC4_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	420
MHC4_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	421
MHC4_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	421
MHC4_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	422
MHC4_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	422
MHC4_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	423
MHC4_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	423
MHC4_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	409
MHC4_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	410
MHC4_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	410
MHC4_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	411
MHC4_7	Depressed - weight change or not	411
MHC4_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	412
MHC4_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	412
MHC4_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	413
MHC4DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	424
MHC4DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	424
MHC4DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	426
MHC4DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	425
MHC4DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	425
MHC4DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	426
MHC6_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1080
MHC6_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1081
MHC6_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1081

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 106

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1082
MHC6_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1082
MHC6_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1083
MHC6_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1084
MHC6_17	Loss of interest - duration	1084
MHC6_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1085
MHC6_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1085
MHC6_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1067
MHC6_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1067
MHC6_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1068
MHC6_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1068
MHC6_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1069
MHC6_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1069
MHC6_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1070
MHC6_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1070
MHC6_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1071
MHC6_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1071
MHC6_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1072
MHC6_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1072
MHC6_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1073
MHC6_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1073
MHC6_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1074
MHC6_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1074
MHC6_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1075
MHC6_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1075
MHC6_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1076
MHC6_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1086
MHC6_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1086
MHC6_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1087
MHC6_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1087
MHC6_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1088
MHC6_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1088
MHC6_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1089
MHC6_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1089
MHC6_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1090
MHC6_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1090

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 107

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1076
MHC6_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1077
MHC6_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1077
MHC6_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1078
MHC6_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1078
MHC6_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1079
MHC6_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1079
MHC6_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1080
MHC6DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1091
MHC6DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1091
MHC6DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1093
MHC6DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1092
MHC6DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1092
MHC6DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1093
MHC8_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1676
MHC8_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1676
MHC8_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1677
MHC8_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1677
MHC8_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1678
MHC8_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1678
MHC8_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1679
MHC8_17	Loss of interest - duration	1679
MHC8_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1680
MHC8_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1680
MHC8_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1662
MHC8_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1663
MHC8_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1663
MHC8_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1664
MHC8_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1664
MHC8_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1665
MHC8_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1665
MHC8_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1666
MHC8_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1666
MHC8_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1667
MHC8_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1667
MHC8_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1668

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 108

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC8_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1668
MHC8_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1669
MHC8_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1669
MHC8_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1670
MHC8_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1670
MHC8_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1671
MHC8_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1671
MHC8_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1681
MHC8_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1681
MHC8_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1682
MHC8_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1682
MHC8_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1683
MHC8_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1683
MHC8_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1684
MHC8_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1684
MHC8_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1685
MHC8_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1685
MHC8_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1672
MHC8_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1672
MHC8_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1673
MHC8_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1673
MHC8_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1674
MHC8_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1674
MHC8_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1675
MHC8_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1675
MHC8DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1686
MHC8DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1686
MHC8DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1688
MHC8DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1687
MHC8DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1687
MHC8DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1688
MHCA_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3172
MHCA_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	3173
MHCA_12	Depressed - felt down on self	3173
MHCA_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	3174
MHCA_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	3174

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 109

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHCA_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	3175
MHCA_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	3176
MHCA_17	Loss of interest - duration	3176
MHCA_18	Loss of interest - frequency	3177
MHCA_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	3177
MHCA_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	3159
MHCA_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	3159
MHCA_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	3160
MHCA_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	3160
MHCA_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	3161
MHCA_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	3161
MHCA_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	3162
MHCA_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	3162
MHCA_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	3163
MHCA_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	3163
MHCA_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	3164
MHCA_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	3164
MHCA_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	3165
MHCA_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	3165
MHCA_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	3166
MHCA_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	3166
MHCA_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	3167
MHCA_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	3167
MHCA_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	3168
MHCA_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	3178
MHCA_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	3178
MHCA_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	3179
MHCA_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	3179
MHCA_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3180
MHCA_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	3180
MHCA_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	3181
MHCA_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	3181
MHCA_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	3182
MHCA_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	3182
MHCA_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	3168
MHCA_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	3169

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 110

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHCA_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	3169
MHCA_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	3170
MHCA_7	Depressed - weight change or not	3170
MHCA_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	3171
MHCA_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	3171
MHCA_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	3172
MHCADCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	3183
MHCADDS	Distress Scale - (D)	3183
MHCADMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	3185
MHCADPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	3184
MHCADSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	3184
MHCADWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	3185
NU : Nutrition		
AD_2_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	2627
AD_6_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	1061
FV_2_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2253
FV_2_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	2253
FV_2_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	2254
FV_2_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2254
FV_2_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	2255
FV_2_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	2255
FV_2_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2256
FV_2_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	2256
FV_2_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	2257
FV_2_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2257
FV_2_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	2258
FV_2_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	2258
FV_2_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2259
FV_2_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	2259
FV_2_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	2260
FV_2_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2260
FV_2_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	2261
FV_2_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	2261
FV_2DTOT	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)	2262
FV_A_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2781
FV_A_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	2781

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 111

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
FV_A_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	2782
FV_A_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2782
FV_A_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	2783
FV_A_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	2783
FV_A_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2784
FV_A_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	2784
FV_A_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	2785
FV_A_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2785
FV_A_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	2786
FV_A_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	2786
FV_A_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2787
FV_A_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	2787
FV_A_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	2788
FV_A_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2788
FV_A_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	2789
FV_A_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	2789
FV_ADTOT	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)	2790
MK_A_1A	Drink milk - frequency	2793
MK_A_1B	Drink milk - reporting period	2794
MK_A_1Y	Drink milk - annual frequency	2794
MK_A_2	Type of milk	2795
NU_2_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	2243
NU_2_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	2243
NU_2_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	2244
NU_2_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	2244
NU_2_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	2245
NU_2_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	2245
NU_2_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	2246
NU_2_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	2246
NU_2_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	2247
NU_2_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	2247
NU_2_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	2248
NU_2_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	2248
NU_2_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2249
NU_2_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2249
NU_2_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2250

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 112

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_2_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2250
NU_2D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2251
NU_2D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	2251
NU_2D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2252
NU_2DCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	2252
NU_8_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	1457
NU_8_1B	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health	1458
NU_8_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	1458
NU_8_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	1459
NU_8_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	1459
NU_8_1F	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure	1460
NU_8_1G	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes	1460
NU_8_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	1461
NU_8_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	1462
NU_8_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	1462
NU_8_2D	Reason to choose foods - iron content	1463
NU_8_2E	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals	1463
NU_8_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	1464
NU_8_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	1465
NU_8_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	1465
NU_8_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	1466
NU_8_3E	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content	1466
NU_8_3F	Reason to avoid foods - iron content	1467
NU_8_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	1467
NU_8_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	1468
NU_8_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	1469
NU_8_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	1469
NU_8_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	1470
NU_8D1	Number of medical reasons - choosing / avoiding foods - (D)	1461
NU_8D2	Number of content reasons for choosing foods - (D)	1464
NU_8D3	Number of content reasons for avoiding foods - (D)	1468
NU_8D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1470
NU_8D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	1471
NU_8D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1471
NU_8DCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	1472
NU_A_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2778

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 113

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_A_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2779
NU_A_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2779
NU_A_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2780
NU_ADCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	2780
SK_A_1A	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency	2790
SK_A_1B	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period	2791
SK_A_1Y	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency	2791
SK_A_2A	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency	2792
SK_A_2B	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period	2792
SK_A_2Y	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency	2793
PA : Physical activities		
PAC0_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1872
PAC0_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1873
PAC0_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1873
PAC0_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1874
PAC0_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1874
PAC0_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1875
PAC0_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1875
PAC0_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1876
PAC0_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1878
PAC0_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1877
PAC0_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1877
PAC0_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1878
PAC0_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1879
PAC0_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1879
PAC0_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1880
PAC0_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1880
PAC0_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1881
PAC0_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1881
PAC0_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1882
PAC0_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	1882
PAC0_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1883
PAC0_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	1884
PAC0_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1885
PAC0_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1876
PAC0_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1886

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 114

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1887
PAC0_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1888
PAC0_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1889
PAC0_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1890
PAC0_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1891
PAC0_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1892
PAC0_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1893
PAC0_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1898
PAC0_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1895
PAC0_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1896
PAC0_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1897
PAC0_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1899
PAC0_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1900
PAC0_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1901
PAC0_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1902
PAC0_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1903
PAC0_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1904
PAC0_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1905
PAC0_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1906
PAC0_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1907
PAC0_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1908
PAC0_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1894
PAC0_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1886
PAC0_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1887
PAC0_3C	Time spent - swimming	1888
PAC0_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1889
PAC0_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1890
PAC0_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1891
PAC0_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1892
PAC0_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1893
PAC0_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1898
PAC0_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1895
PAC0_3K	Time spent - golfing	1896
PAC0_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1897
PAC0_3N	Time spent - bowling	1899
PAC0_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1900

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 115

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_3P	Time spent - tennis	1901
PAC0_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1902
PAC0_3R	Time spent - fishing	1903
PAC0_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1904
PAC0_3T	Time spent - basketball	1905
PAC0_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1906
PAC0_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1907
PAC0_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1908
PAC0_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1894
PAC0_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1909
PAC0_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1909
PAC0_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1910
PAC0_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1910
PAC0DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1913
PAC0DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1912
PAC0DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1911
PAC0DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1912
PAC0DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1911
PAC0DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1913
PAC0FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1883
PAC0FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1884
PAC0FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1885
PAC2_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	2430
PAC2_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	2430
PAC2_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	2431
PAC2_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	2431
PAC2_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	2432
PAC2_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	2432
PAC2_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	2433
PAC2_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	2433
PAC2_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2436
PAC2_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	2434
PAC2_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	2435
PAC2_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	2435
PAC2_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	2436
PAC2_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	2437

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 116

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	2437
PAC2_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	2438
PAC2_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	2438
PAC2_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	2439
PAC2_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	2439
PAC2_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	2440
PAC2_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	2440
PAC2_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	2441
PAC2_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	2442
PAC2_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	2434
PAC2_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	2443
PAC2_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	2444
PAC2_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	2445
PAC2_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	2446
PAC2_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	2447
PAC2_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	2448
PAC2_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	2449
PAC2_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	2450
PAC2_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2455
PAC2_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	2452
PAC2_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	2453
PAC2_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	2454
PAC2_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	2456
PAC2_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	2457
PAC2_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	2458
PAC2_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	2459
PAC2_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	2460
PAC2_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	2461
PAC2_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	2462
PAC2_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	2463
PAC2_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	2464
PAC2_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	2465
PAC2_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	2451
PAC2_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	2444
PAC2_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	2445
PAC2_3C	Time spent - swimming	2446

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 117

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_3D	Time spent - bicycling	2447
PAC2_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	2448
PAC2_3F	Time spent - home exercises	2449
PAC2_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	2450
PAC2_3H	Time spent - ice skating	2451
PAC2_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2456
PAC2_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	2453
PAC2_3K	Time spent - golfing	2454
PAC2_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	2455
PAC2_3N	Time spent - bowling	2457
PAC2_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	2458
PAC2_3P	Time spent - tennis	2459
PAC2_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	2460
PAC2_3R	Time spent - fishing	2461
PAC2_3S	Time spent - volleyball	2462
PAC2_3T	Time spent - basketball	2463
PAC2_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	2464
PAC2_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	2465
PAC2_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	2466
PAC2_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	2452
PAC2_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	2466
PAC2_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	2467
PAC2_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	2467
PAC2_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	2468
PAC2DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	2470
PAC2DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	2470
PAC2DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2469
PAC2DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2469
PAC2DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	2468
PAC2DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	2471
PAC2FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	2441
PAC2FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	2442
PAC2FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	2443
PAC4_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	216
PAC4_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	217
PAC4_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	217

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 118

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	218
PAC4_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	218
PAC4_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	219
PAC4_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	219
PAC4_1H	Activity in last 3 months - skating	220
PAC4_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	220
PAC4_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	221
PAC4_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	221
PAC4_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	222
PAC4_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	222
PAC4_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	223
PAC4_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	223
PAC4_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	224
PAC4_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	224
PAC4_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	225
PAC4_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	225
PAC4_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	226
PAC4_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	227
PAC4_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	228
PAC4_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	229
PAC4_1Z	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi	226
PAC4_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	230
PAC4_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	231
PAC4_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	232
PAC4_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	233
PAC4_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	234
PAC4_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	235
PAC4_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	236
PAC4_2H	No. of times participated - skating	237
PAC4_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	238
PAC4_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	239
PAC4_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	240
PAC4_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	241
PAC4_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	242
PAC4_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	243
PAC4_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	244

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 119

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	245
PAC4_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	246
PAC4_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	247
PAC4_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	248
PAC4_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	250
PAC4_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	251
PAC4_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	252
PAC4_2Z	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi	249
PAC4_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	230
PAC4_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	231
PAC4_3C	Time spent - swimming	232
PAC4_3D	Time spent - bicycling	233
PAC4_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	234
PAC4_3F	Time spent - home exercises	235
PAC4_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	236
PAC4_3H	Time spent - skating	237
PAC4_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	238
PAC4_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	239
PAC4_3K	Time spent - golfing	240
PAC4_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	241
PAC4_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	242
PAC4_3N	Time spent - bowling	243
PAC4_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	244
PAC4_3P	Time spent - tennis	245
PAC4_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	246
PAC4_3R	Time spent - fishing	247
PAC4_3S	Time spent - volleyball	248
PAC4_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	250
PAC4_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	251
PAC4_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	252
PAC4_3Z	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi	249
PAC4_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	253
PAC4_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	254
PAC4_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	254
PAC4_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	255
PAC4DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	255

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 120

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	257
PAC4DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	256
PAC4DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	257
PAC4DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	256
PAC4DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	258
PAC4FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	227
PAC4FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	228
PAC4FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	229
PAC6_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	898
PAC6_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	898
PAC6_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	899
PAC6_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	899
PAC6_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	900
PAC6_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	900
PAC6_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	901
PAC6_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	901
PAC6_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	902
PAC6_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	902
PAC6_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	903
PAC6_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	903
PAC6_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	904
PAC6_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	904
PAC6_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	905
PAC6_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	905
PAC6_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	906
PAC6_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	906
PAC6_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	907
PAC6_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	907
PAC6_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	908
PAC6_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	908
PAC6_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	909
PAC6_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	910
PAC6_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	911
PAC6_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	912
PAC6_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	913
PAC6_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	914

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 121

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	915
PAC6_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	916
PAC6_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	917
PAC6_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	918
PAC6_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	919
PAC6_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	920
PAC6_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	921
PAC6_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	922
PAC6_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	923
PAC6_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	924
PAC6_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	925
PAC6_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	926
PAC6_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	927
PAC6_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	928
PAC6_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	929
PAC6_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	930
PAC6_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	931
PAC6_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	932
PAC6_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	933
PAC6_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	911
PAC6_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	912
PAC6_3C	Time spent - swimming	913
PAC6_3D	Time spent - bicycling	914
PAC6_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	915
PAC6_3F	Time spent - home exercises	916
PAC6_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	917
PAC6_3H	Time spent - ice skating	918
PAC6_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	919
PAC6_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	920
PAC6_3K	Time spent - golfing	921
PAC6_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	922
PAC6_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	923
PAC6_3N	Time spent - bowling	924
PAC6_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	925
PAC6_3P	Time spent - tennis	926
PAC6_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	927

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 122

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_3R	Time spent - fishing	928
PAC6_3S	Time spent - volleyball	929
PAC6_3T	Time spent - basketball	930
PAC6_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	931
PAC6_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	932
PAC6_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	933
PAC6_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	934
PAC6_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	934
PAC6_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	935
PAC6_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	935
PAC6DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	936
PAC6DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	938
PAC6DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	937
PAC6DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	937
PAC6DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	936
PAC6DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	938
PAC6FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	909
PAC6FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	909
PAC6FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	910
PAC8_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1505
PAC8_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1505
PAC8_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1506
PAC8_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1506
PAC8_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1507
PAC8_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1507
PAC8_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1508
PAC8_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1508
PAC8_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1511
PAC8_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1509
PAC8_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1510
PAC8_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1510
PAC8_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1511
PAC8_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1512
PAC8_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1512
PAC8_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1513
PAC8_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1513

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 123

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1514
PAC8_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1514
PAC8_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	1515
PAC8_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1515
PAC8_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	1516
PAC8_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1517
PAC8_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1509
PAC8_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1518
PAC8_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1519
PAC8_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1520
PAC8_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1521
PAC8_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1522
PAC8_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1523
PAC8_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1524
PAC8_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1525
PAC8_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1530
PAC8_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1527
PAC8_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1528
PAC8_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1529
PAC8_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1531
PAC8_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1532
PAC8_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1533
PAC8_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1534
PAC8_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1535
PAC8_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1536
PAC8_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1537
PAC8_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1538
PAC8_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1539
PAC8_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1540
PAC8_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1526
PAC8_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1518
PAC8_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1519
PAC8_3C	Time spent - swimming	1520
PAC8_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1521
PAC8_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1522
PAC8_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1523

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 124

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1524
PAC8_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1525
PAC8_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1530
PAC8_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1527
PAC8_3K	Time spent - golfing	1528
PAC8_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1529
PAC8_3N	Time spent - bowling	1531
PAC8_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1532
PAC8_3P	Time spent - tennis	1533
PAC8_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1534
PAC8_3R	Time spent - fishing	1535
PAC8_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1536
PAC8_3T	Time spent - basketball	1537
PAC8_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1538
PAC8_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1539
PAC8_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1540
PAC8_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1526
PAC8_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1541
PAC8_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1542
PAC8_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1542
PAC8_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1543
PAC8DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1545
PAC8DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1545
PAC8DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1544
PAC8DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1544
PAC8DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1543
PAC8DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1546
PAC8FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1516
PAC8FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1516
PAC8FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1517
PACA_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	2956
PACA_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	2957
PACA_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	2957
PACA_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	2958
PACA_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	2958
PACA_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	2959

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 125

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACA_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	2959
PACA_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	2960
PACA_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2962
PACA_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	2961
PACA_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	2961
PACA_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	2962
PACA_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	2963
PACA_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	2963
PACA_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	2964
PACA_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	2964
PACA_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	2965
PACA_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	2965
PACA_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	2966
PACA_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	2966
PACA_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	2967
PACA_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	2968
PACA_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	2969
PACA_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	2960
PACA_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	2970
PACA_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	2971
PACA_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	2972
PACA_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	2973
PACA_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	2974
PACA_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	2975
PACA_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	2976
PACA_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	2977
PACA_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2982
PACA_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	2979
PACA_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	2980
PACA_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	2981
PACA_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	2983
PACA_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	2984
PACA_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	2985
PACA_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	2986
PACA_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	2987
PACA_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	2988

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 126

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACA_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	2989
PACA_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	2990
PACA_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	2991
PACA_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	2992
PACA_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	2978
PACA_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	2970
PACA_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	2971
PACA_3C	Time spent - swimming	2972
PACA_3D	Time spent - bicycling	2973
PACA_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	2974
PACA_3F	Time spent - home exercises	2975
PACA_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	2976
PACA_3H	Time spent - ice skating	2977
PACA_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2982
PACA_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	2979
PACA_3K	Time spent - golfing	2980
PACA_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	2981
PACA_3N	Time spent - bowling	2983
PACA_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	2984
PACA_3P	Time spent - tennis	2985
PACA_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	2986
PACA_3R	Time spent - fishing	2987
PACA_3S	Time spent - volleyball	2988
PACA_3T	Time spent - basketball	2989
PACA_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	2990
PACA_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	2991
PACA_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	2992
PACA_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	2978
PACA_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	2993
PACA_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	2993
PACA_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	2994
PACA_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	2994
PACADEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	2997
PACADFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	2996
PACADFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2995
PACADFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2996

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 127

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACADLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	2995
PACADPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	2997
PACAFC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	2967
PACAFC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	2968
PACAFC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	2969
PC : Physical check-up		
PC_6_40	Physical check-up - without a health problem	790
PC_6_41	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem	791
PC_6_42	Physical check up - last time	791
PC_6_42A	Frequency of physical check-ups	792
PC_6_43A	Gets physical check-up - family history	792
PC_6_43B	Gets physical check-up - testing	793
PC_6_43C	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.	793
PC_6_43D	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK	794
PC_6_43E	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early	794
PC_6_43F	Gets physical check-up - for prevention	795
PC_6_43G	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons	795
PC_6_43H	Gets physical check-up - other reason	796
PC_6_44	Had problems obtaining physical check-up	796
PC_6_45A	Phys. check-up - not available when required	797
PC_6_45B	Phys. check-up - not available in area	797
PC_6_45C	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long	798
PC_6_45D	Phys. check-up - transportation problems	798
PC_6_45E	Phys. check-up - language problem	799
PC_6_45F	Phys. check-up - cost	799
PC_6_45G	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go	800
PC_6_45H	Phys. check-up - other problem	800
PC_6_46A	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it	801
PC_6_46B	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary	801
PC_6_46C	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary	802
PC_6_46D	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities	802
PC_6_46E	No phys. check-up - not available when required	803
PC_6_46F	No phys. check-up - not available in area	803
PC_6_46G	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long	804
PC_6_46H	No phys. check-up - transportation problems	804
PC_6_46I	No phys. check-up - language problem	805

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 128

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PC_6_46J	No phys. check-up - cost	805
PC_6_46K	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go	806
PC_6_46L	No phys. check-up - fear	806
PC_6_46M	No phys. check-up - other reason	807
PH : Preventive health		
PHC0_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1727
PHC0_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1728
PHC0_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1728
PHC0_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1729
PHC0_3	Ever had mammogram	1729
PHC0_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1730
PHC0_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	1730
PHC0_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	1731
PHC0_3CC	Had mammogram - age	1731
PHC0_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	1732
PHC0_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	1732
PHC0_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	1733
PHC0_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	1733
PHC0_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	1734
PHC0_4	Gave birth since last interview	1734
PHC0_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1735
PHC0_4B	Currently pregnant	1735
PHC0_5	Had a hysterectomy	1736
PHC0_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1736
PHC0_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	1737
PHC0_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	1737
PHC0_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	1738
PHC0_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	1738
PHC0_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	1739
PHC0_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	1739
PHC0_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	1740
PHC2_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2262
PHC2_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2263
PHC2_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2263
PHC2_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2264
PHC2_3	Ever had mammogram	2264

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 129

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC2_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2265
PHC2_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2265
PHC2_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2266
PHC2_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2266
PHC2_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2267
PHC2_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2267
PHC2_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2268
PHC2_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2269
PHC2_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2268
PHC2_4	Gave birth since last interview	2269
PHC2_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2270
PHC2_4B	Currently pregnant	2270
PHC2_5	Had a hysterectomy	2271
PHC2_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2271
PHC2_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2272
PHC2_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2272
PHC2_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2273
PHC2_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2273
PHC2_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2274
PHC2_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2274
PHC2_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2275
PHC4_1B	Last time blood pressure was checked	192
PHC4_2	Ever had PAP smear test	194
PHC4_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	195
PHC4_3	Ever had mammogram	193
PHC4_33	Reason for last mammogram	194
PHC4_3B	Last time mammogram was done	193
PHC4_4B	Currently pregnant	186
PHC6_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	719
PHC6_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	720
PHC6_1CA	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up	720
PHC6_1CB	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease	721
PHC6_1CC	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it	721
PHC6_1CD	Blood pressure taken - health problem	722
PHC6_1CE	Blood pressure taken - age	722
PHC6_1CF	Blood pressure taken - job requirement	723

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 130

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_1CG	Blood pressure taken - pregnant	723
PHC6_1CH	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason	724
PHC6_1CI	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood	724
PHC6_1CJ	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it	725
PHC6_1CK	Blood pressure taken - other reason	725
PHC6_1D	Had problems getting blood pressure test	726
PHC6_1EA	Blood pressure test - not available when required	726
PHC6_1EB	Blood pressure test - not available in area	727
PHC6_1EC	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long	727
PHC6_1ED	Blood pressure test - transportation problems	727
PHC6_1EE	Blood pressure test - language problem	728
PHC6_1EF	Blood pressure test - cost	728
PHC6_1EG	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go	728
PHC6_1EH	Blood pressure test - other problem	729
PHC6_1FA	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it	729
PHC6_1FB	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary	730
PHC6_1FC	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary	730
PHC6_1FD	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities	731
PHC6_1FE	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required	731
PHC6_1FF	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area	732
PHC6_1FG	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long	732
PHC6_1FH	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems	733
PHC6_1FI	Blood pressure not taken - language problem	733
PHC6_1FJ	Blood pressure not taken - cost	734
PHC6_1FK	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go	734
PHC6_1FL	Blood pressure not taken - fear	735
PHC6_1FM	Blood pressure not taken - other reason	735
PHC6_2	Ever had PAP smear test	736
PHC6_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	736
PHC6_2CA	Had PAP smear - part of check-up	737
PHC6_2CB	Had PAP smear - high risk group	737
PHC6_2CC	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem	738
PHC6_2CD	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms	738
PHC6_2CE	Had PAP smear - sexually active	739
PHC6_2CF	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill	739
PHC6_2CG	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery	740

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 131

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_2CH	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy	740
PHC6_2CI	Had PAP smear - other reason	741
PHC6_2D	Had problems getting a PAP smear test	741
PHC6_2EA	PAP smear - not available when required	742
PHC6_2EB	PAP smear - not available in area	742
PHC6_2EC	PAP smear - waiting time too long	743
PHC6_2ED	PAP smear - transportation problems	743
PHC6_2EE	PAP smear - language problem	743
PHC6_2EF	PAP smear - cost	744
PHC6_2EG	PAP smear - did not know where to go	744
PHC6_2EH	PAP smear - other problem	745
PHC6_2FA	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it	745
PHC6_2FB	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary	746
PHC6_2FC	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary	746
PHC6_2FD	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities	747
PHC6_2FE	No PAP smear - not available when required	747
PHC6_2FF	No PAP smear - not available in area	748
PHC6_2FG	No PAP smear - waiting time too long	748
PHC6_2FH	No PAP smear - transportation problems	749
PHC6_2FI	No PAP smear - language problem	749
PHC6_2FJ	No PAP smear - cost	750
PHC6_2FK	No PAP smear - did not know where to go	750
PHC6_2FL	No PAP smear - fear	751
PHC6_2FM	No PAP smear - hysterectomy	751
PHC6_2FN	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done	752
PHC6_2FO	No PAP smear - other reason	752
PHC6_3	Ever had mammogram	753
PHC6_3B	Last time mammogram was done	753
PHC6_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	754
PHC6_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	754
PHC6_3CC	Had mammogram - age	755
PHC6_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	755
PHC6_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	756
PHC6_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	756
PHC6_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	757
PHC6_3D	Had problems getting a mammogram	757

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 132

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_3EA	Mammogram - not available when required	758
PHC6_3EB	Mammogram - not available in area	758
PHC6_3EC	Mammogram - waiting time too long	759
PHC6_3ED	Mammogram - transportation problems	759
PHC6_3EE	Mammogram - language problem	759
PHC6_3EF	Mammogram - cost	760
PHC6_3EG	Mammogram - did not know where to go	760
PHC6_3EH	Mammogram - other problem	761
PHC6_3FA	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it	761
PHC6_3FB	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary	762
PHC6_3FC	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary	762
PHC6_3FD	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities	763
PHC6_3FE	No mammogram - not available when required	763
PHC6_3FF	No mammogram - not available in the area	764
PHC6_3FG	No mammogram - waiting time was too long	764
PHC6_3FH	No mammogram - transportation problems	765
PHC6_3FI	No mammogram - language problem	765
PHC6_3FJ	No mammogram - cost	766
PHC6_3FK	No mammogram - did not know where to go	766
PHC6_3FL	No mammogram - fear	767
PHC6_3FM	No mammogram - other reason	767
PHC6_4	Gave birth since last interview	785
PHC6_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	786
PHC6_4B	Currently pregnant	712
PHC6_9	Had breasts examined by health professional	768
PHC6_9B	Last time breasts examined for lumps	769
PHC6_9CA	Had breast exam - family history	769
PHC6_9CB	Had breast exam - regular check-up	770
PHC6_9CC	Had breast exam - age	770
PHC6_9CD	Had breast exam - previously detected lump	771
PHC6_9CE	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment	771
PHC6_9CF	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy	772
PHC6_9CG	Had breast exam - other reason	772
PHC6_9D	Had problems getting a breast exam	773
PHC6_9EA	Breast exam - not available when required	773
PHC6_9EB	Breast exam - not available in area	774

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 133

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_9EC	Breast exam - waiting time too long	774
PHC6_9ED	Breast exam - transportation problems	775
PHC6_9EE	Breast exam - language problem	775
PHC6_9EF	Breast exam - cost	775
PHC6_9EG	Breast exam - did not know where to go	776
PHC6_9EH	Breast exam - other problem	776
PHC6_9FA	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it	777
PHC6_9FB	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary	777
PHC6_9FC	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary	778
PHC6_9FD	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities	778
PHC6_9FE	No breast exam - not available when required	779
PHC6_9FF	No breast exam - not available in area	779
PHC6_9FG	No breast exam - waiting time too long	780
PHC6_9FH	No breast exam - transportation problems	780
PHC6_9FI	No breast exam - language problem	781
PHC6_9FJ	No breast exam - cost	781
PHC6_9FK	No breast exam - did not know where to go	782
PHC6_9FL	No breast exam - fear	782
PHC6_9FM	No breast exam - other reason	783
PHC8_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1401
PHC8_1A	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)	1402
PHC8_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1402
PHC8_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1403
PHC8_2A	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)	1403
PHC8_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1404
PHC8_3	Ever had mammogram	1404
PHC8_3A	Ever had mammogram (probe)	1405
PHC8_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1405
PHC8_4	Gave birth since last interview	1406
PHC8_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1406
PHC8_4B	Currently pregnant	1407
PHC8_5	Had a hysterectomy	1407
PHC8_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1408
PHC8_5C	Reason had a hysterectomy	1408
PHCA_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2795
PHCA_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2796

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 134

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHCA_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2796
PHCA_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2797
PHCA_3	Ever had mammogram	2797
PHCA_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2798
PHCA_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2798
PHCA_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2799
PHCA_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2799
PHCA_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2800
PHCA_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2800
PHCA_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2801
PHCA_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2802
PHCA_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2801
PHCA_4	Gave birth since last interview	2802
PHCA_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2803
PHCA_4B	Currently pregnant	2803
PHCA_5	Had a hysterectomy	2804
PHCA_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2804
PHCA_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2805
PHCA_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2805
PHCA_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2806
PHCA_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2806
PHCA_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2807
PHCA_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2807
PHCA_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2808
PHS6_3G	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years	768
PHS6_9X	Self-examined breasts for lumps	783
PHS6_9Y	Frequency of breast self-examination	784
PHS6_9Z	How breast self-exam was learned	784
RA : Restriction of activity		
RAC0_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1770
RAC0_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1770
RAC0_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1771
RAC0_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1771
RAC0_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1772
RAC0_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1777
RAC0_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1777

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 135

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC0_5	Cause of health problem	1778
RAC0_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1778
RAC0_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1779
RAC0_6C	Needs help for - housework	1779
RAC0_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1780
RAC0_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1780
RAC0_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1781
RAC0CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	1774
RAC0F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1772
RAC0F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	1773
RAC0F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1773
RAC0F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1781
RAC0GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	1775
RAC0GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	1774
RAC0GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	1776
RAC2_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2332
RAC2_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2333
RAC2_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2333
RAC2_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2334
RAC2_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2334
RAC2_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2340
RAC2_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2340
RAC2_5	Cause of health problem	2341
RAC2_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2341
RAC2_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2342
RAC2_6C	Needs help for - housework	2342
RAC2_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2343
RAC2_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2343
RAC2_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2344
RAC2_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2344
RAC2CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	2336
RAC2F1	Flag for restriction of activity	2335
RAC2F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	2335
RAC2F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2336
RAC2F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2345
RAC2F6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2345

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 136

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC2GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	2338
RAC2GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	2337
RAC2GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	2339
RAC4_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	58
RAC4_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	59
RAC4_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	59
RAC4_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	60
RAC4_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	60
RAC4_5	Cause of health problem	66
RAC4_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	66
RAC4_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	67
RAC4_6C	Needs help for - housework	67
RAC4_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	68
RAC4_6E	Needs help for - personal care	68
RAC4_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	69
RAC4_6H	Needs help for - no tasks	69
RAC4CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	62
RAC4F1	Flag for restriction of activity	61
RAC4F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	61
RAC4F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	62
RAC4GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	64
RAC4GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	63
RAC4GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	65
RAC6_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	528
RAC6_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	528
RAC6_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	529
RAC6_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	529
RAC6_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	530
RAC6_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	535
RAC6_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	535
RAC6_5	Cause of health problem	536
RAC6_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	536
RAC6_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	537
RAC6_6C	Needs help for - housework	537
RAC6_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	538
RAC6_6E	Needs help for - personal care	538

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 137

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC6_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	539
RAC6CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	532
RAC6F1	Flag for restriction of activity	530
RAC6F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	531
RAC6F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	531
RAC6F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	539
RAC6GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	533
RAC6GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	532
RAC6GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	534
RAC8_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1219
RAC8_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1219
RAC8_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1220
RAC8_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1220
RAC8_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1221
RAC8_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1226
RAC8_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1226
RAC8_5	Cause of health problem	1227
RAC8_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1227
RAC8_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1228
RAC8_6C	Needs help for - housework	1228
RAC8_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1229
RAC8_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1229
RAC8_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1230
RAC8CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	1223
RAC8F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1221
RAC8F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	1222
RAC8F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1222
RAC8F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1230
RAC8GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	1224
RAC8GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	1223
RAC8GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	1225
RACA_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2865
RACA_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2865
RACA_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2866
RACA_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2866
RACA_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2867

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 138

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
RACA_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2870
RACA_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2870
RACA_5	Cause of health problem	2871
RACA_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2872
RACA_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2872
RACA_6C	Needs help for - housework	2873
RACA_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2873
RACA_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2874
RACA_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2874
RACA_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2875
RACAF1	Flag for restriction of activity	2867
RACAF2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	2868
RACAF3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2868
RACAF6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2875
RACAF6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2876
RACAGC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	2869
RP : Repetitive strain		
RPC0_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1914
RPC0_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1915
RPC0_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	1916
RPC0_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	1916
RPC0_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	1917
RPC0_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	1917
RPC0_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	1918
RPC0_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	1918
RPC2_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	2472
RPC2_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	2473
RPC2_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	2474
RPC2_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	2474
RPC2_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	2475
RPC2_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	2475
RPC2_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	2476
RPC2_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	2476
RPC6_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	944
RPC6_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	944
RPC6_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	945

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 139

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
RPC6_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	945
RPC6_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	946
RPC6_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	946
RPC6_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	947
RPC8_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1546
RPC8_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	1547
RPC8_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1547
RPC8_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	1548
RPC8_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	1548
RPC8_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	1549
RPC8_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	1549
RPCA_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	2998
RPCA_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	2999
RPCA_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	3000
RPCA_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	3000
RPCA_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	3001
RPCA_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	3001
RPCA_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	3002
RPCA_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	3002
RS : Road safety		
RSS6_1	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink	1144
RSS6_10	Frequency of having a designated driver	1152
RSS6_2	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving	1145
RSS6_3A	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself	1145
RSS6_3B	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive	1146
RSS6_3C	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi	1146
RSS6_3D	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys	1147
RSS6_3E	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person	1147
RSS6_3F	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home	1148
RSS6_3G	Driver intoxicated - other	1148
RSS6_4	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle	1149
RSS6_5	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt	1149
RSS6_6	Frequency of obeying speed limits	1150
RSS6_7	Frequency of drinking and driving	1150
RSS6_8	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol	1151
RSS6_9	Has a designated driver	1151

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 140

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
RT : Rationality		
RTP4_1	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical	439
RTP4_10	Rationality - when you don't like person	443
RTP4_11	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others	444
RTP4_12A	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist	444
RTP4_12B	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink	445
RTP4_12C	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things	445
RTP4_12D	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain	446
RTP4_12E	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep	446
RTP4_12F	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements	447
RTP4_12G	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood	447
RTP4_12H	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles	448
RTP4_12I	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity	448
RTP4_13A	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor	449
RTP4_13B	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments	449
RTP4_13C	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV	450
RTP4_13D	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor	450
RTP4_13E	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it	451
RTP4_13F	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it	451
RTP4_13G	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees	452
RTP4_13H	Layoffs rumoured - continue working	452
RTP4_13I	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity	453
RTP4_2	Rationality - try to understand people	439
RTP4_3	Rationality - try to act rationally	440
RTP4_4	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion	440
RTP4_5	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt	441
RTP4_6	Rationality - rely on logic	441
RTP4_7	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes	442
RTP4_8	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions	442
RTP4_9	Rationality - very influenced by emotions	443
SC : Self-Care		
SC_8_1	Had sore throat, cold or a flu	1409
SC_8_10	Cold - used home remedies	1413
SC_8_11	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest	1414
SC_8_12	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do	1414

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 141

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SC_8_13	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor	1415
SC_8_14	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility	1415
SC_8_15	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor	1416
SC_8_16	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself	1416
SC_8_2	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)	1409
SC_8_3	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)	1410
SC_8_4	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)	1410
SC_8_5	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)	1411
SC_8_6	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)	1411
SC_8_7	Cold - took over-the-counter medication	1412
SC_8_8	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements	1412
SC_8_9	Cold - old prescription / someone else's	1413
SC_8DFCT	Attitude toward self-care	1417
SD : Socio-demographics		
AOI	Age at time of immigration - (D)	9
COB	Country of birth	7
COBC	Code for country of birth	7
COBGC	Code for country of birth - (G)	8
IMM	Immigrant status	8
SDC0_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	2120
SDC0_4B	Ethnic origin - French	2121
SDC0_4C	Ethnic origin - English	2121
SDC0_4D	Ethnic origin - German	2122
SDC0_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	2122
SDC0_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	2123
SDC0_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	2123
SDC0_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	2124
SDC0_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	2124
SDC0_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	2125
SDC0_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	2125
SDC0_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	2126
SDC0_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	2126
SDC0_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	2127
SDC0_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	2127
SDC0_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	2128
SDC0_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	2128

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 142

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	2129
SDC0_4S	Ethnic origin - other	2129
SDC0_5A	Can converse - English	2130
SDC0_5B	Can converse - French	2130
SDC0_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2131
SDC0_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2131
SDC0_5E	Can converse - Cree	2132
SDC0_5F	Can converse - German	2132
SDC0_5G	Can converse - Greek	2133
SDC0_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2133
SDC0_5I	Can converse - Italian	2134
SDC0_5J	Can converse - Korean	2134
SDC0_5K	Can converse - Persian	2135
SDC0_5L	Can converse - Polish	2135
SDC0_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2136
SDC0_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2136
SDC0_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2137
SDC0_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2137
SDC0_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2138
SDC0_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2138
SDC0_5S	Can converse - other language	2139
SDC0_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2140
SDC0_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2140
SDC0_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2141
SDC0_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2141
SDC0_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2142
SDC0_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2142
SDC0_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2143
SDC0_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2143
SDC0_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2144
SDC0_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2144
SDC0_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2145
SDC0_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2145
SDC0_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2146
SDC0_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2146
SDC0_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2147

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 143

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2147
SDC0_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2148
SDC0_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2148
SDC0_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2149
SDC0_7A	Race or colour - White	2149
SDC0_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	2150
SDC0_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	2150
SDC0_7D	Race or colour - Black	2151
SDC0_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	2151
SDC0_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	2152
SDC0_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	2152
SDC0_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	2153
SDC0_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	2153
SDC0_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	2154
SDC0_7K	Race or colour - Korean	2154
SDC0_7L	Race or colour - other	2155
SDC0DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2139
SDC0DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	2156
SDC0DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2120
SDC2_5A	Can converse - English	2672
SDC2_5B	Can converse - French	2673
SDC2_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2673
SDC2_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2674
SDC2_5E	Can converse - Cree	2674
SDC2_5F	Can converse - German	2675
SDC2_5G	Can converse - Greek	2675
SDC2_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2676
SDC2_5I	Can converse - Italian	2676
SDC2_5J	Can converse - Korean	2677
SDC2_5K	Can converse - Persian	2677
SDC2_5L	Can converse - Polish	2678
SDC2_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2678
SDC2_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2679
SDC2_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2679
SDC2_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2680
SDC2_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2680

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 144

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC2_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2681
SDC2_5S	Can converse - other language	2681
SDC2_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2682
SDC2_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2683
SDC2_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2683
SDC2_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2684
SDC2_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2684
SDC2_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2685
SDC2_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2685
SDC2_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2686
SDC2_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2686
SDC2_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2687
SDC2_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2687
SDC2_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2688
SDC2_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2688
SDC2_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2689
SDC2_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2689
SDC2_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2690
SDC2_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2690
SDC2_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2691
SDC2_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2691
SDC2DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2682
SDC2DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2672
SDC4_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	85
SDC4_4B	Ethnic origin - French	86
SDC4_4C	Ethnic origin - English	86
SDC4_4D	Ethnic origin - German	87
SDC4_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	87
SDC4_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	88
SDC4_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	88
SDC4_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	89
SDC4_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	89
SDC4_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	90
SDC4_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	90
SDC4_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	91
SDC4_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	91

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 145

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	92
SDC4_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	92
SDC4_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	93
SDC4_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	93
SDC4_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	94
SDC4_4S	Ethnic origin - other	94
SDC4_5A	Can converse - English	95
SDC4_5B	Can converse - French	95
SDC4_5C	Can converse - Arabic	95
SDC4_5D	Can converse - Chinese	96
SDC4_5E	Can converse - Cree	96
SDC4_5F	Can converse - German	96
SDC4_5G	Can converse - Greek	97
SDC4_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	97
SDC4_5I	Can converse - Italian	97
SDC4_5J	Can converse - Korean	98
SDC4_5K	Can converse - Persian	98
SDC4_5L	Can converse - Polish	98
SDC4_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	99
SDC4_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	99
SDC4_5O	Can converse - Spanish	99
SDC4_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	100
SDC4_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	100
SDC4_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	100
SDC4_5S	Can converse - other language	101
SDC4_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	102
SDC4_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	102
SDC4_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	102
SDC4_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	103
SDC4_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	103
SDC4_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	103
SDC4_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	104
SDC4_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	104
SDC4_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	104
SDC4_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	105
SDC4_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	105

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 146

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	105
SDC4_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	106
SDC4_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	106
SDC4_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	106
SDC4_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	107
SDC4_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	107
SDC4_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	107
SDC4_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	108
SDC4_7A	Race or colour - White	108
SDC4_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	108
SDC4_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	109
SDC4_7D	Race or colour - Black	109
SDC4_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	109
SDC4_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	110
SDC4_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	110
SDC4_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	110
SDC4_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	111
SDC4_7K	Race or colour - Korean	111
SDC4_7L	Race or colour - other	111
SDC4DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	101
SDC4DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	112
SDC4DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	85
SDC6_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	589
SDC6_4B	Ethnic origin - French	589
SDC6_4C	Ethnic origin - English	590
SDC6_4D	Ethnic origin - German	590
SDC6_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	591
SDC6_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	591
SDC6_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	592
SDC6_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	592
SDC6_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	593
SDC6_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	593
SDC6_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	594
SDC6_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	594
SDC6_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	595
SDC6_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	595

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 147

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	596
SDC6_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	596
SDC6_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	597
SDC6_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	597
SDC6_4S	Ethnic origin - other	598
SDC6_5A	Can converse - English	598
SDC6_5B	Can converse - French	599
SDC6_5C	Can converse - Arabic	599
SDC6_5D	Can converse - Chinese	600
SDC6_5E	Can converse - Cree	600
SDC6_5F	Can converse - German	601
SDC6_5G	Can converse - Greek	601
SDC6_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	602
SDC6_5I	Can converse - Italian	602
SDC6_5J	Can converse - Korean	603
SDC6_5K	Can converse - Persian	603
SDC6_5L	Can converse - Polish	604
SDC6_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	604
SDC6_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	605
SDC6_5O	Can converse - Spanish	605
SDC6_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	606
SDC6_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	606
SDC6_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	607
SDC6_5S	Can converse - other language	607
SDC6_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	608
SDC6_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	609
SDC6_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	609
SDC6_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	609
SDC6_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	610
SDC6_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	610
SDC6_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	610
SDC6_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	611
SDC6_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	611
SDC6_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	611
SDC6_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	612
SDC6_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	612

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 148

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	612
SDC6_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	613
SDC6_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	613
SDC6_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	613
SDC6_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	614
SDC6_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	614
SDC6_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	614
SDC6_7A	Race or colour - White	615
SDC6_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	615
SDC6_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	616
SDC6_7D	Race or colour - Black	616
SDC6_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	617
SDC6_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	617
SDC6_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	618
SDC6_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	618
SDC6_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	619
SDC6_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	619
SDC6_7K	Race or colour - Korean	620
SDC6_7L	Race or colour - other	620
SDC6DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	608
SDC6DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	621
SDC6DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	588
SDC8_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	1281
SDC8_4B	Ethnic origin - French	1282
SDC8_4C	Ethnic origin - English	1282
SDC8_4D	Ethnic origin - German	1283
SDC8_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	1283
SDC8_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	1284
SDC8_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	1284
SDC8_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	1285
SDC8_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	1285
SDC8_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	1286
SDC8_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	1286
SDC8_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	1287
SDC8_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	1287
SDC8_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	1288

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 149

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	1288
SDC8_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	1289
SDC8_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	1289
SDC8_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	1290
SDC8_4S	Ethnic origin - other	1290
SDC8_5A	Can converse - English	1291
SDC8_5B	Can converse - French	1291
SDC8_5C	Can converse - Arabic	1292
SDC8_5D	Can converse - Chinese	1292
SDC8_5E	Can converse - Cree	1293
SDC8_5F	Can converse - German	1293
SDC8_5G	Can converse - Greek	1294
SDC8_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	1294
SDC8_5I	Can converse - Italian	1295
SDC8_5J	Can converse - Korean	1295
SDC8_5K	Can converse - Persian	1296
SDC8_5L	Can converse - Polish	1296
SDC8_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	1297
SDC8_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	1297
SDC8_5O	Can converse - Spanish	1298
SDC8_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	1298
SDC8_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	1299
SDC8_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	1299
SDC8_5S	Can converse - other language	1300
SDC8_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	1301
SDC8_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	1301
SDC8_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	1302
SDC8_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	1302
SDC8_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	1303
SDC8_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	1303
SDC8_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	1304
SDC8_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	1304
SDC8_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	1305
SDC8_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	1305
SDC8_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	1306
SDC8_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	1306

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 150

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	1307
SDC8_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	1307
SDC8_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	1308
SDC8_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	1308
SDC8_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	1309
SDC8_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	1309
SDC8_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	1310
SDC8_7A	Race or colour - White	1310
SDC8_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	1311
SDC8_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	1311
SDC8_7D	Race or colour - Black	1312
SDC8_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	1312
SDC8_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	1313
SDC8_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	1313
SDC8_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	1314
SDC8_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	1314
SDC8_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	1315
SDC8_7K	Race or colour - Korean	1315
SDC8_7L	Race or colour - other	1316
SDC8DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	1300
SDC8DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	1317
SDC8DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	1281
SDCA_5A	Can converse - English	3203
SDCA_5B	Can converse - French	3203
SDCA_5C	Can converse - Arabic	3204
SDCA_5D	Can converse - Chinese	3204
SDCA_5E	Can converse - Cree	3205
SDCA_5F	Can converse - German	3205
SDCA_5G	Can converse - Greek	3206
SDCA_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	3206
SDCA_5I	Can converse - Italian	3207
SDCA_5J	Can converse - Korean	3207
SDCA_5K	Can converse - Persian	3208
SDCA_5L	Can converse - Polish	3208
SDCA_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	3209
SDCA_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	3209

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 151

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDCA_5O	Can converse - Spanish	3210
SDCA_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	3210
SDCA_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	3211
SDCA_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	3211
SDCA_5S	Can converse - other language	3212
SDCA_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	3213
SDCA_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	3213
SDCA_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	3214
SDCA_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	3214
SDCA_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	3215
SDCA_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	3215
SDCA_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	3216
SDCA_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	3216
SDCA_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	3217
SDCA_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	3217
SDCA_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	3218
SDCA_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	3218
SDCA_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	3219
SDCA_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	3219
SDCA_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	3220
SDCA_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	3220
SDCA_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	3221
SDCA_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	3221
SDCA_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	3222
SDCADLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	3212
SDCADRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	3202
YOI	Year of immigration to Canada	9

SH : Sexual health

SHP6_1	Effective in preventing STD - using condom	1130
SHP6_10	Chance of getting an STD	1139
SHP6_11	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour	1140
SHP6_12	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner	1140
SHP6_13	To prevent STD - using condoms	1141
SHP6_14	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams	1141
SHP6_15	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner	1142
SHP6_16	To prevent STD - started being tested	1142

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 152

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHP6_17	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested	1143
SHP6_18	To prevent STD - abstaining	1143
SHP6_19	To prevent STD - other measures	1144
SHP6_2	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill	1130
SHP6_3	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge	1131
SHP6_4	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam	1131
SHP6_5	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD	1132
SHP6_6	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner	1132
SHP6_7	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested	1133
SHP6_8	STD prevention - has sources of information	1133
SHP6_9A	STD main source of info. - parents	1134
SHP6_9B	STD main source of info. - medical professionals	1134
SHP6_9C	STD main source of info. - friends	1135
SHP6_9D	STD main source of info. - school	1135
SHP6_9E	STD main source of info. - church	1136
SHP6_9F	STD main source of info. - youth club	1136
SHP6_9G	STD main source of info. - TV / radio	1137
SHP6_9H	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers	1137
SHP6_9I	STD main source of info. - pamphlets	1138
SHP6_9J	STD main source of info. - books	1138
SHP6_9K	STD main source of info. - other	1139
SHS6_1	Ever had sexual intercourse	1121
SHS6_10	Had / has - syphilis	1126
SHS6_11	Had / has - genital warts	1126
SHS6_12	Had / has - genital herpes	1127
SHS6_13	Had / has - hepatitis B	1127
SHS6_14	Has HIV / AIDS	1128
SHS6_15	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease	1128
SHS6_16	Had / has - other STD	1129
SHS6_2	Age at first sexual intercourse	1121
SHS6_3	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months	1122
SHS6_4	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)	1122
SHS6_5	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer	1123
SHS6_6	Relationships lasted less than 12 months	1123
SHS6_7	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)	1124
SHS6_7A	Used a condom the last time	1124

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 153

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHS6_8	Had / has - chlamydia	1125
SHS6_9	Had / has - gonorrhea	1125
SHS6D1	Had at least 1 STD - (D)	1129
SL : Sleep		
SLC2_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2234
SLC2_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2235
SLC2_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2235
SLC2_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2236
SLCA_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2770
SLCA_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2771
SLCA_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2771
SLCA_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2772
SM : Smoking		
SMC0_1	Household member smokes inside house	2051
SMC0_10	Reason for starting smoking	2060
SMC0_11	Reason for smoking less	2061
SMC0_12	Reason for smoking more	2062
SMC0_2	Current smoking status	2052
SMC0_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2062
SMC0_202	Tried quitting smoking	2063
SMC0_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2063
SMC0_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2064
SMC0_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2064
SMC0_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2065
SMC0_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2052
SMC0_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2053
SMC0_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2053
SMC0_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2054
SMC0_5	Ever smoked daily	2056
SMC0_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2054
SMC0_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2055
SMC0_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2055
SMC0_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2056
SMC0_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2057
SMC0_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2057

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 154

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC0_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2059
SMC0DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2058
SMC0DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2058
SMC2_1	Household member smokes inside house	2593
SMC2_10	Reason for starting smoking	2603
SMC2_11	Reason for smoking less	2604
SMC2_12	Reason for smoking more	2605
SMC2_2	Current smoking status	2593
SMC2_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2605
SMC2_202	Tried quitting smoking	2606
SMC2_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2606
SMC2_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2607
SMC2_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2607
SMC2_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2608
SMC2_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2594
SMC2_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2594
SMC2_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2595
SMC2_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2595
SMC2_5	Ever smoked daily	2597
SMC2_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2596
SMC2_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2596
SMC2_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2597
SMC2_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2598
SMC2_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2598
SMC2_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2599
SMC2_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2602
SMC2DSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	2600
SMC2DTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	2601
SMC2DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2599
SMC2DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2600
SMC4_1	Household member smokes inside house	195
SMC4_2	Current smoking status	196
SMC4_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	196
SMC4_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	197
SMC4_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	197
SMC4_5	Ever smoked daily	198

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 155

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC4_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	198
SMC4_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	199
SMC4_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	199
SMC4DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	200
SMC4DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	200
SMC6_1	Household member smokes inside house	1019
SMC6_10	Reason for starting smoking	1024
SMC6_11	Reason for smoking less	1025
SMC6_12	Reason for smoking more	1026
SMC6_2	Current smoking status	1019
SMC6_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1029
SMC6_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1030
SMC6_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1030
SMC6_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1020
SMC6_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1020
SMC6_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1021
SMC6_5	Ever smoked daily	1021
SMC6_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1022
SMC6_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1022
SMC6_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1023
SMC6_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1023
SMC6DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1026
SMC6DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1027
SMC8_1	Household member smokes inside house	1631
SMC8_10	Reason for starting smoking	1640
SMC8_11	Reason for smoking less	1641
SMC8_12	Reason for smoking more	1642
SMC8_2	Current smoking status	1632
SMC8_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1642
SMC8_202	Tried quitting smoking	1643
SMC8_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	1643
SMC8_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	1644
SMC8_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1644
SMC8_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1645
SMC8_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1632
SMC8_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1633

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 156

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC8_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1633
SMC8_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	1634
SMC8_5	Ever smoked daily	1636
SMC8_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	1634
SMC8_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	1635
SMC8_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	1635
SMC8_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1636
SMC8_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1637
SMC8_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1637
SMC8_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1639
SMC8DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1638
SMC8DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1638
SMCA_1	Household member smokes inside house	3124
SMCA_10	Reason for starting smoking	3134
SMCA_11	Reason for smoking less	3135
SMCA_12	Reason for smoking more	3136
SMCA_13	Ever smoke whole cigarette	3136
SMCA_14	Age smoked first whole cigarette	3137
SMCA_2	Current smoking status	3125
SMCA_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	3137
SMCA_202	Tried quitting smoking	3140
SMCA_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	3141
SMCA_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	3141
SMCA_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	3142
SMCA_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	3142
SMCA_21A	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden	3138
SMCA_21B	Cigarette most hates to give up	3138
SMCA_21C	Smokes more frequently after waking	3139
SMCA_21D	Smokes even if sick	3139
SMCA_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	3125
SMCA_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	3126
SMCA_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	3126
SMCA_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	3127
SMCA_5	Ever smoked daily	3129
SMCA_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	3127
SMCA_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	3128

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 157

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMCA_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	3128
SMCA_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	3129
SMCA_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	3130
SMCA_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	3130
SMCA_9	Reason for quitting smoking	3133
SMCADFTT	Nicotine Dependence - Fagerström tolerance score	3140
SMCADSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	3132
SMCADTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	3132
SMCADTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	3131
SMCADYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	3131
SMS6_13A	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke	1031
SMS6_13B	People too concerned about second-hand smoke	1031
SMS6_13C	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence	1032
SMS6_13D	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke	1032
SMS6_13E	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with	1033
SMS6_13F	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work	1033
SMS6_13G	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others	1034
SMS6_13H	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking	1034
SMS6_14	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke	1035
SMS6_15	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker	1035
SMS6_16A	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker	1036
SMS6_16B	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker	1036
SMS6_16C	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker	1037
SMS6_16D	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker	1037
SMS6_17	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker	1038
SMS6_18A	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker	1038
SMS6_18B	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker	1039
SMS6_18C	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker	1039
SMS6_18D	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker	1040
TAS8_1	Smoked cigars	1645
TAS8_2	Smoked a pipe	1646
TAS8_3	Used snuff	1646
TAS8_4	Used chewing tobacco	1647
SP : Sample identifiers		
CYCLE	Cycle in which household joined the survey	2
REPLICAT	Sample indicator	13

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 158

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SP30_CPA	Actual collection period	1710
SP30_STA	Status code after processing	1717
SP30DPC	Postal code - (D)	1709
SP30FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1710
SP32_CPA	Actual collection period	2218
SP32_STA	Status code after processing	2225
SP32DPC	Postal code - (D)	2217
SP32FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2218
SP34_CPA	Actual collection period	19
SP34_CPS	Sampled collection period	13
SP34_MET	Selection method	13
SP34_STA	Status code after processing	26
SP34DPC	Postal code - (D)	18
SP36_CPA	Actual collection period	476
SP36_STA	Status code after processing	483
SP36DPC	Postal code - (D)	475
SP36FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	476
SP38_CPA	Actual collection period	1167
SP38_STA	Status code after processing	1175
SP38DPC	Postal code - (D)	1166
SP38FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1167
SP3A_CPA	Actual collection period	2753
SP3A_STA	Status code after processing	2761
SP3ADPC	Postal code - (D)	2752
SP3AFOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2753
STRATUM	Sample indicator - stratum	13
SUBCYCLE	Sample indicator	2
SS : Social support		
SSC0_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2108
SSC0_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2108
SSC0_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2109
SSC0_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2109
SSC0_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2110
SSC0_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2110
SSC0_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2111
SSC0_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2111

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 159

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC0_109	Has someone to confide in	2112
SSC0_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2112
SSC0_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2113
SSC0_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2113
SSC0_113	Has someone to give advice	2114
SSC0_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2114
SSC0_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2115
SSC0_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2115
SSC0_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2116
SSC0_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2116
SSC0_119	Has someone who understands problems	2117
SSC0_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2117
SSC0DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2118
SSC0DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2119
SSC0DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2119
SSC0DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2118
SSC2_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2660
SSC2_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2660
SSC2_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2661
SSC2_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2661
SSC2_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2662
SSC2_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2662
SSC2_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2663
SSC2_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2663
SSC2_109	Has someone to confide in	2664
SSC2_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2664
SSC2_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2665
SSC2_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2665
SSC2_113	Has someone to give advice	2666
SSC2_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2666
SSC2_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2667
SSC2_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2667
SSC2_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2668
SSC2_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2668
SSC2_119	Has someone who understands problems	2669
SSC2_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2669

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 160

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC2DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2670
SSC2DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2671
SSC2DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2671
SSC2DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2670
SSC4_1	Member of organization or association	427
SSC4_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	427
SSC4_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	428
SSC4_3	Has someone to confide in	428
SSC4_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	429
SSC4_5	Has someone can count on for advice	429
SSC4_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	430
SSC4_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	430
SSC4_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	431
SSC4_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	432
SSC4_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	433
SSC4_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	434
SSC4_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	435
SSC4_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	436
SSC4_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	437
SSC4D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	437
SSC4D2	Social involvement score - (D)	438
SSC4D3	Average frequency of contacts - (D)	438
SSC6_1	Member of organization or association	1094
SSC6_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	1094
SSC6_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	1095
SSC6_3	Has someone to confide in	1096
SSC6_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	1097
SSC6_5	Has someone can count on for advice	1097
SSC6_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	1098
SSC6_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	1098
SSC6_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	1099
SSC6_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	1100
SSC6_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	1101
SSC6_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	1102
SSC6_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	1103
SSC6_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	1104

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 161

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC6_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	1105
SSC6D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	1105
SSC6D2	Social involvement score - (D)	1106
SSC6D3	Average frequency of contacts - (D)	1106
SSC8_101	Number of close friends and relatives	1689
SSC8_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	1689
SSC8_103	Has someone to count on to listen	1690
SSC8_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	1690
SSC8_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	1691
SSC8_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	1691
SSC8_107	Has someone to have a good time with	1692
SSC8_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	1692
SSC8_109	Has someone to confide in	1693
SSC8_110	Has someone who gives hugs	1693
SSC8_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	1694
SSC8_112	Has someone to prepare meals	1694
SSC8_113	Has someone to give advice	1695
SSC8_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	1695
SSC8_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	1696
SSC8_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	1696
SSC8_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	1697
SSC8_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	1697
SSC8_119	Has someone who understands problems	1698
SSC8_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	1698
SSC8DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	1699
SSC8DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	1700
SSC8DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	1700
SSC8DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	1699
SSCA_101	Number of close friends and relatives	3190
SSCA_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	3191
SSCA_103	Has someone to count on to listen	3191
SSCA_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	3192
SSCA_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	3192
SSCA_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	3193
SSCA_107	Has someone to have a good time with	3193
SSCA_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	3194

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 162

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSCA_109	Has someone to confide in	3194
SSCA_110	Has someone who gives hugs	3195
SSCA_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	3195
SSCA_112	Has someone to prepare meals	3196
SSCA_113	Has someone to give advice	3196
SSCA_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	3197
SSCA_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	3197
SSCA_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	3198
SSCA_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	3198
SSCA_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	3199
SSCA_119	Has someone who understands problems	3199
SSCA_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	3200
SSCADAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	3201
SSCADEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	3202
SSCADSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	3201
SSCADTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	3200
SSP6_1	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months	1110
SSP6_2	Received care from friend / relative last month	1111
SSP6_3	Level of support from family / friends	1111
SSP6_4	Helped relative / friend with health problem	1112
SSS6_1	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life	1095
SSS6_2	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality	1096
SSS6_3	Number of people seen socially who smoke	1107
SSS6_4	Number of people seen socially who drink too much	1107
SSS6_5A	Partner smokes cigarettes	1108
SSS6_5B	Partner exercises regularly	1108
SSS6_5C	Partner drinks too much	1109
SSS6_5D	Partner overeats	1109
SSS6_5E	Partner uses tranquilizers	1110
ST : Stress		
CO_A_1	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	3043
CO_A_10	Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication	3048
CO_A_11	Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise	3048
CO_A_12	Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help	3049
CO_A_13	Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable	3049
CO_A_14	Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side	3050

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 163

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
CO_A_15	Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself	3050
CO_A_16	Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away	3051
CO_A_2	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	3044
CO_A_3	Stress (coping) - frequency - problem solving	3044
CO_A_4	Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others	3045
CO_A_5	Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people	3045
CO_A_6	Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual	3046
CO_A_7	Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual	3046
CO_A_8	Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual	3047
CO_A_9	Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol	3047
COP4_1	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	453
COP4_2A	Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation	454
COP4_2B	Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently	454
COP4_2C	Stress (daily) - try to change situation	455
COP4_2D	Stress (daily) - express emotions	455
COP4_2E	Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful	456
COP4_2F	Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation	456
COP4_2G	Stress (daily) - do something to relax	457
COP4_2H	Stress (daily) - pray	457
COP4_2I	Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress	458
COP4_3	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	458
COP4_4A	Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation	459
COP4_4B	Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently	459
COP4_4C	Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation	460
COP4_4D	Stress (unexpected) - express emotions	460
COP4_4E	Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful	461
COP4_4F	Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation	461
COP4_4G	Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax	462
COP4_4H	Stress (unexpected) - pray	462
COP4_4I	Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress	463
COP6_1	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	1157
COP6_2	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	1157
PY_0_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	1970
PY_0_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	1971
PY_0_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	1971
PY_0_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	1972

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 164

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PY_0_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	1972
PY_0_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	1973
PY_0DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	1973
PY_4_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	303
PY_4_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	303
PY_4_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	304
PY_4_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	304
PY_4_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	305
PY_4_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	305
PY_4_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	310
PY_4_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	319
PY_4_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	320
PY_4_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	321
PY_4_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.	322
PY_4_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	311
PY_4_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	312
PY_4_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	313
PY_4_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	314
PY_4_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	315
PY_4_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	316
PY_4_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	317
PY_4_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	318
PY_4DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	306
PY_4DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	322
PY_8_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	1492
PY_8_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	1501
PY_8_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	1502
PY_8_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	1503
PY_8_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.	1504
PY_8_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	1493
PY_8_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	1494
PY_8_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	1495
PY_8_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	1496
PY_8_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	1497
PY_8_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	1498
PY_8_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	1499

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 165

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
PY_8_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	1500
PY_8DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	1504
ST_0_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	1943
ST_0_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	1948
ST_0_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	1944
ST_0_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	1944
ST_0_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	1945
ST_0_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	1945
ST_0_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	1946
ST_0_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	1946
ST_0_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	1947
ST_0_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	1947
ST_0_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	1950
ST_0_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	1950
ST_0_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	1951
ST_0_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	1951
ST_0_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	1952
ST_0_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	1952
ST_0_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	1953
ST_0DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	1948
ST_0DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	1949
ST_0DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	1949
ST_0DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	1953
ST_4_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	281
ST_4_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	285
ST_4_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	281
ST_4_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	282
ST_4_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	282
ST_4_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	283
ST_4_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	283
ST_4_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	284
ST_4_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	284
ST_4_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	285
ST_4_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	287
ST_4_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	288
ST_4_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	288

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 166

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_4_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	289
ST_4_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	289
ST_4_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	290
ST_4_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	290
ST_4DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	286
ST_4DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	286
ST_4DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	287
ST_4DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	291
STC0_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	1929
STC0_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	1934
STC0_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	1934
STC0_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	1935
STC0_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	1935
STC0_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	1936
STC0_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	1936
STC0_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	1937
STC0_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	1937
STC0_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	1938
STC0_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	1930
STC0_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	1930
STC0_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	1931
STC0_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	1931
STC0_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	1932
STC0_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	1932
STC0_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	1933
STC0_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	1933
STC0_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	1974
STC0_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	1974
STC0_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	1975
STC0_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	1975
STC0_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	1976
STC0_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	1976
STC0_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	1977
STC0_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	1954
STC0_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	1954
STC0_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	1955

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 167

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC0_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	1956
STC0_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	1957
STC0_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	1958
STC0_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	1959
STC0_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	1960
STC0_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	1961
STC0_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	1962
STC0_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	1963
STC0_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	1964
STC0_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	1965
STC0_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	1966
STC0DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	1938
STC0DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	1943
STC0DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	1939
STC0DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	1939
STC0DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	1940
STC0DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	1940
STC0DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	1941
STC0DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	1941
STC0DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	1942
STC0DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	1942
STC0DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	1977
STC0DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	1966
STC0DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	1967
STC0DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	1967
STC0DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	1968
STC0DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	1968
STC0DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	1969
STC0DW7	Social support - (D)	1969
STC0DW8	Job strain - (D)	1970
STC2_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	2487
STC2_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	2492
STC2_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	2492
STC2_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	2493
STC2_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	2493
STC2_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	2494

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 168

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC2_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	2494
STC2_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	2495
STC2_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	2495
STC2_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	2496
STC2_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	2488
STC2_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	2488
STC2_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	2489
STC2_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	2489
STC2_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	2490
STC2_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	2490
STC2_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	2491
STC2_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	2491
STC2_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	2518
STC2_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	2518
STC2_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	2519
STC2_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	2519
STC2_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	2520
STC2_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	2520
STC2_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	2521
STC2_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	2501
STC2_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	2502
STC2_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	2503
STC2_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	2504
STC2_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	2505
STC2_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	2506
STC2_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	2507
STC2_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	2508
STC2_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	2509
STC2_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	2510
STC2_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	2511
STC2_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	2512
STC2_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	2513
STC2_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	2513
STC2DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	2496
STC2DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	2501
STC2DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	2497

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 169

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC2DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	2497
STC2DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	2498
STC2DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	2498
STC2DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	2499
STC2DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	2499
STC2DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	2500
STC2DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	2500
STC2DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	2521
STC2DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	2514
STC2DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	2514
STC2DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	2515
STC2DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	2515
STC2DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	2516
STC2DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	2516
STC2DW7	Social support - (D)	2517
STC2DW8	Job strain - (D)	2517
STC4_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	267
STC4_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	271
STC4_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	272
STC4_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	272
STC4_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	273
STC4_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	273
STC4_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	274
STC4_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	274
STC4_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	275
STC4_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	275
STC4_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	267
STC4_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	268
STC4_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	268
STC4_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	269
STC4_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	269
STC4_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	270
STC4_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	270
STC4_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	271
STC4_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	306
STC4_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	307

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 170

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC4_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	307
STC4_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	308
STC4_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	308
STC4_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	309
STC4_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	309
STC4_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	291
STC4_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	292
STC4_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	292
STC4_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	293
STC4_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	293
STC4_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	294
STC4_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	294
STC4_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	295
STC4_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	295
STC4_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	296
STC4_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	297
STC4_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	298
STC4_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	298
STC4DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	276
STC4DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	280
STC4DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	276
STC4DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	277
STC4DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	277
STC4DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	278
STC4DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	278
STC4DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	279
STC4DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	279
STC4DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	280
STC4DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	310
STC4DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	299
STC4DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	299
STC4DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	300
STC4DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	300
STC4DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	301
STC4DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	301
STC4DW7	Social support - (D)	302

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 171

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC4DW8	Job strain - (D)	302
STCA_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	3013
STCA_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	3018
STCA_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	3018
STCA_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	3019
STCA_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	3019
STCA_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	3020
STCA_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	3020
STCA_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	3021
STCA_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	3021
STCA_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	3022
STCA_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	3014
STCA_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	3014
STCA_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	3015
STCA_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	3015
STCA_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	3016
STCA_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	3016
STCA_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	3017
STCA_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	3017
STCA_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	3039
STCA_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	3040
STCA_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	3040
STCA_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	3041
STCA_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	3041
STCA_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	3042
STCA_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	3042
STCA_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	3027
STCA_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	3028
STCA_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	3028
STCA_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	3029
STCA_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	3029
STCA_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	3030
STCA_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	3030
STCA_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	3031
STCA_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	3031
STCA_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	3032

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 172

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
STCA_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	3032
STCA_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	3033
STCA_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	3034
STCA_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	3035
STCAD1	General chronic stress index - (D)	3022
STCAD10	Family health stress index - (D)	3027
STCAD2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	3023
STCAD3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	3023
STCAD4	Personal stress index - (D)	3024
STCAD5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	3024
STCAD6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	3025
STCAD7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	3025
STCAD8	Child problems stress index - (D)	3026
STCAD9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	3026
STCADM1	Mastery scale - (D)	3043
STCADW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	3035
STCADW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	3036
STCADW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	3036
STCADW4	Psychological demands - (D)	3037
STCADW5	Job insecurity - (D)	3037
STCADW6	Physical exertion - (D)	3038
STCADW7	Social support - (D)	3038
STCADW8	Job strain - (D)	3039
SV : Health services		
SVP6_1	Overall rating of health care system	1117
SVP6_2	Availability of community health care	1118
SVP6_3	Quality of community health care	1118
SVP6_4	Overall availability of health care in community	1119
SVP6_5	Overall quality of health care in community	1119
SVP6_6	Difficulty getting health care services needed	1120
SVP6_7	Quality of health care received in past 12 months	1120
TU : Tanning and UV exposure		
TUC0_3	UV - has been sunburnt	1914
TUC2_3	UV - has been sunburnt	2471
TUC6_3	UV - got sunburnt	940

NPHS Cycle 6 (2004-2005): Topical Index

Page 173

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2007

Variable Name	Description	Page
TUCA_3	UV - has been sunburnt	2998
TUP6_1	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)	939
TUP6_10	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun	943
TUP6_2	UV - deepness of suntan	939
TUP6_4	UV - number of times sunburned	940
TUP6_5	UV - description of worst sunburn	941
TUP6_6	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer	941
TUP6_7	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm	942
TUP6_8	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun	942
TUP6_9	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection	943
TW : Two-week disability		
TWC4_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	32
TWC4_2	Number of days spent in bed	32
TWC4_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	33
TWC4_4	Number of days cut down on things	34
TWC4DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	35
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	488
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	489
TWC6_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	490
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	491
TWC6DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	493
TWC8_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	1181
TWC8_2	Number of days spent in bed	1182
TWC8_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	1183
TWC8_4	Number of days cut down on things	1184
TWC8DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	1186
VS : Violence and personal safety		
VSP6_1	Frequency of feeling safe in community	1152
VSP6_10	Number of times attacked outside of school	1156
VSP6_2	Frequency of feeling safe at home	1153
VSP6_4	Frequency of feeling safe at school	1153
VSP6_5	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus	1154
VSP6_6	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus	1154
VSP6_7	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus	1155
VSP6_8	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school	1155

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*March 2007*

Variable Name	Description	Page
VSP6_9	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school	1156
WT : Sample weights		
WF6ALF	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3281
WF6ALFE	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset	3282
WF6ASLF	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3282
WF6ASLS	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square	3283
WT64LS	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square	3281
WT6ALF	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3281
WT6ALFE	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C6 Subset	3282
WT6ASLF	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3282
WT6ASLS	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square	3283